

**Libanga 3**

**ITHEMU 1**

**SISWATI**

**LULWIMI**

**LWASEKHAYA**

**Luhlelo**

**Lwesifundvo**

## **INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA**

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwakaNECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwakaNECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelanchubo yekuwabika:

- 1** Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:  
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za  
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za  
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za  
siswati@homelanguage.co.za  
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za  
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za  
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za  
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za  
setswana@homelanguage.co.za  
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za  
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2** Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 1 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3** Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe ushuthesitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4** Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LESIFUNDZA
- 5** Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6** Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kiwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7** Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.

# Contents

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa	v
Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile	xii
<b>Liviki 1 Kwetayelaniwa Nendzawo</b>	<b>1</b>
Umsombuluko	2
Lesibili	6
Lesitsatfu	10
Lesine	16
Lesihlanu	19
<b>Liviki 2 Kwetayelaniwa Nendzawo</b>	<b>23</b>
Umsombuluko	24
Lesibili	29
Lesitsatfu	33
Lesine	38
Lesihlanu	40
<b>Liviki 3 Buyini bungani?</b>	<b>43</b>
Umsombuluko	45
Lesibilibi	49
Lesitsatfu	55
Lesine	62
Lesihlanu	66
<b>Liviki 4 Buyini bungani?</b>	<b>71</b>
Umsombuluko	73
Lesibili	78
Lesitsatfu	84
Lesine	91
Lesihlanu	96
<b>Liviki 5 Kutimisela</b>	<b>101</b>
Umsombuluko	103
Lesibili	108
Lesitsatfu	114
Lesine	120
Lesihlanu	125

<b>Liviki 6 Kutimisela</b>	<b>129</b>
Umsombuluko	131
Lesibili	135
Lesitsatfu	141
Lesine	147
Lesihlanu	152
<b>Liviki 7 Mine nebantfwana bakitsi</b>	<b>157</b>
Umsombuluko	159
Lesibili	164
Lesitsatfu	170
Lesine	176
Lesihlanu	180
<b>Liviki 8 Mine nebantfwana bakitsi</b>	<b>185</b>
Umsombuluko	187
Lesibili	192
Lesitsatfu	199
Lesine	205
Lesihlanu	210
<b>Liviki 9 Kuba nemicabango letsite</b>	<b>215</b>
Umsombuluko	217
Lesibili	222
Lesitsatfu	228
Lesine	234
Lesihlanu	238
<b>Liviki 10 Kuba nemicabango letsite</b>	<b>243</b>
Umsombuluko	245
Lesibili	250
Lesitsatfu	257
Lesine	264
Lesihlanu	269

# Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

## Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

### KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa, basebentisa luhlaka lwekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko abo ekubhala tindzaba
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako

kuphephisa	utsembekile	kuba nemaciniso	kutsembisa	kwetfusa umuntfu	kuvikela
timpawu letitsite	kufuna lwati	kuphana	incaba yesihlabatsi/ sigodlo sesihlabatsi	umsele	lifosholo
kuba nemahloni	kuhamba ushiye sikhundla	ingoti	ulungile	kubeketela	kucolisa
kufuna kuphumelela kuloko lokufunako	kuba nenhloso letsite	kuphumelela	kuba nesiphiwo sekwenta lokutsite	kunikela	kungabi nesimilo
inhloso	sincumo lositsetse	tsatsa sincumo	kulima	kujuba sitfo semtimba	sifo
emandla ladvosela phasi	kungafuni kulandzela lokufanele	kuhambisana naloko lokufanele	tindvuku tekusima	kukhutsata	kutsatsa luhlangotsi
kona	kuftukutsela	bantfu lotalana nabo	kutsemba	imphendvulo	lokulindzelekile
kutfukutsela	kuphana	kuphatsa	i-albhino	ngekwembono wami	kutfukutsela
kutsatsa luhlangotsi	kutfolakala unelicala	kungakhululeki	kukhululeka	kuba nesitunge	kusekela kulomunye
kutimela	kuba nemcabango lotsite	intfo leliciniso	kutentisa	sihlahla selibhontjisi	umuntfu lomkhulu kakhulu ngesicu

ungjabulisile	umlingo	lihabhu	sidalwa	sigebengu	indzaba lengasiwo emaciniso
indzaba leliciniso	kungabata	kutetsemba	itfutfukisiwe	shicilela	umlungisi maphutsa
kukhanya kwemalambu					

### LWATI LWEMISINDVO NEMISINDVO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlala lemisindvo lelandzelako.

dl	ts	hl	ng	mb	nt
gc	tf	gw	ny	mf	sw

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

dlala	kudla	dlula	sidladla	tsatsa	tsetse
natsa	citsa	umutsi	hlala	hleka	hluta
hluma	hlaba	ingati	ngena	ingubo	ingoti
ingoma	umbala	imbobo	imbila	imbuti	ntanta
ntunta	emanti	sebenta	gcina	gcoba	gcoka
gceba	sigcoko	tfuka	tfunuka	litfuba	tfukusa
litfole	gwedla	gwema	ligwala	ligwayi	ligwalagwala
inyama	inyoka	nyuka	nyeleta	nyonyoba	umfana
imfuyo	imfene	umfula	umfokati	swaca	swela
luswane	swibiya				

### KUFUNDZA

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulumusha lamagama lalandzelako

dlala	kudla	dlula	sidladla	tsatsa	tsetse
natsa	citsa	umutsi	hlala	hleka	hluta
hluma	hlaba	ingati	ngena	ingubo	ingoti
ingoma	umbala	imbobo	imbila	imbuti	ntanta
ntunta	emanti	sebenta	gcina	gcoba	gcoka
gceba	sigcoko	tfuka	tfunuka	litfuba	tfukusa
litfole	gwedla	gwema	ligwala	ligwayi	liwalagwala
inyama	inyoka	nyuka	nyeleta	nyonyoba	umfana

imfuyo	imfene	umfula	umfokati	swaca	swela
luswane	swibiya				

**Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka**

umndeni	lomncane	hlala	lwandle	kudla	Mbuso
ticongo	cabanga	sihlabatsi	kwakha	bekatsandza	kugjjima
indlela	bekangatsandzi	tinyawo	ngumdansi	letinyawo	libhola
ngesikhatsi	lidvolo	adlale	boya	libhele	mnakabo
lakhe	casukile	landzela	hlukile	siketi	khatsatekile
lizimu	mlingo	inkhomo	emacandza	sikhukhukati	titfombe
bekahlala	gigitseke	batali	moyitela		

**Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza umbhalo lechunyanisiwe njengalesibonelo lesilandzelako**

Stacey Fru watalwa ngemnyaka we-2007. Kusukela asemncane batali bakhe bebemfundzela tincwadzi. Loko kwamenta watsandza kufundza ngesikhatsi asemncane kakhulu. Bekacabanga kutsi tincwadzi labetifundza tibhalwa bantfwana labanjengaye. Wacala kubhala yakhe incwadzi aneminyaka lesikhombisa. Incwadzi yakhe yekucala itsi Emakati Lanukako. Ngemnyaka we-2015 watfola umklomelo weLushicilelo Loluhle Kakhulu Ekutfutukiseni Kukhula Kwemntfwana Lomncane. Kunyalo Stacey ungumcugcuteli nesishosho. Unehlango yakhe lesita ngetintfo tekufundza.

**SIVISISO**

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombelela umbhalo ngekufundza titfombe
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana nembhalo
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokusembhalweni
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigramoko letisembhalweni
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngokwengcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela lokushiwoko nekufisa kwati mayelana nembhalo.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngembhalo babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana nembhalo.
- 8 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufinyeta lokumayelana nembhalo

**KUBHALA**

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebuli kumdvwebo wabo
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lolufishane.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubhala 1 indzima asebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakwikubhalae: luhla/ luhla lweticondziso



## Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketive

**Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketive tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.**

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

### 1 Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4

Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latingcikitsi tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.

### 2 Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla

Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga – 2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.

### 3 Luhlelo Lwesifundvo lweThemu 1

Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titokucondzisa kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucala eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.

### 4 Sikhombisanchubo seThemu-1

Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lwehlukulo Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe lesi sifundvo nemsebenziluhlolo sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.

### 5 Incwadzi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1

Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadzi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kunetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.

### 6 Inhlanganisela yeTinsita teThemu 1

Lenhlanganisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:

- **Emakhidigama:** aniketelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasikelele bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamakhadigama kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Imifanekiso Yengcikitsi Yesilulumagama** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasikelele bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamakhadigama kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Emaphepha Ekucoca tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetifombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.
- **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlelo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.

### 7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1

Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlongo ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu.



Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.



## Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa

- 1 Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2 Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3 Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4 Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi seCAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya: Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5 Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencenye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwePSRIP EFAL.
- 6 Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

UMSOMBULUKO		LESIBILI		LESITSATFU		LESINE		LESIHLANU	
Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15
		Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15
Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15			Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15
Kubhala	30			Kubhala	30				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30
<b>1.45</b>		<b>1.15</b>		<b>1.45</b>		<b>1.00</b>		<b>1.15</b>	



## Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanganyela.

**Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:**

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlelanchubo lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisi buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi "Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile" bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, cinisekisa ngemakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengcikitsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
  - a Sika emakhadigama noma imifanekiso.
  - b Yenta imitamo yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
  - c Nakungenteka, tikhave ngekuutilaminetha noma utikhave ngeplastiki.
  - d Gcina emakhadigama esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.
- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenzi encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i(TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



**Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza**

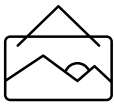
INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	UMBHALO WEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
1	KUTETAYETA		
2			
3	Buyini bungani?	Kusita Umkhoma Wendy	3
4	Buyini bungani?	Sicongo senhlabatsi saMbuso	4
5	Kutimisela	Ticatfulo taZodwa letinsha	5
6	Kutimisela	Musa Motha: Umdansi lophikisana nemandla ladvosela phasi!	6
7	Mine nebatfwana bakitsi	Libhele lijutjwe tinwele	7
8	Mine nebatfwana bakitsi	Hamba uyodlala Fanisa!	8

9	Kuba nemicabango letsite	Jack nesihlahla selibhontjisi	9
10	Kuba nemicabango letsite	Incwadzi yekucala yaStacey	10



## Luhlelo lweluhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



## Umbukiso weliklasi

### EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- 1 Njengencenye yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- 2 Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.
- 3 Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:
  - a **Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
  - b **Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
  - c **Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
  - d **Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- 4 Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.
- 5 Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiya silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
- 6 Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.
- 7 Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nenyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi batawugcina bangasawanaki.
- 8 Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
- 9 Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

### LITAFULA LESIHLOKO

- 1 Yenta imitamo yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2 Sebentisa lendzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3 Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.

# Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



## Kucondziswa kweliklasi

---

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekucondzisa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, "tindlelanchubo letibalulekile". Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

***Inhlosongco:** Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.*

### KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
  - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– ungahlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yinzawo yemakhono lacubile.
  - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalelani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente "ngemacembu abo lamancane" bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceni longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceni wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsela kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzeteli bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

## KUCONDZISA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU

- 1 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2 Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
  - a Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganyele emacenjini abo lamancane.
  - b Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
  - c Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
    - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
    - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
    - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3 Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
  - a Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
  - b Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu losecenjini uyalalela.
  - c Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4 Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

## IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA

- 1 Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2 Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3 Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
  - a Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
  - b Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
  - c Yenta umsebenti wekutfutukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
  - d Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
  - e Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfutfukisa Kufundza kubafundzi:

### **Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:**

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa imphumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucale ngekutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, 'thishela utsi' loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

### **Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

### **Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi 'nyakata'
- 4 'Nasebema', kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

### **Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
  - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho
  - Phakamisa situlo sakho
  - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
  - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho
  - Njll.



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

## Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

***Inhlosojikelele:** Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa wako nekucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.*

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamatsatfu latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, yePATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 IPATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
  - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
  - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
  - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
  - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleliviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.

## Ingoma noma umlolotelo

*Inhloso ngco: Kuhlenganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.*

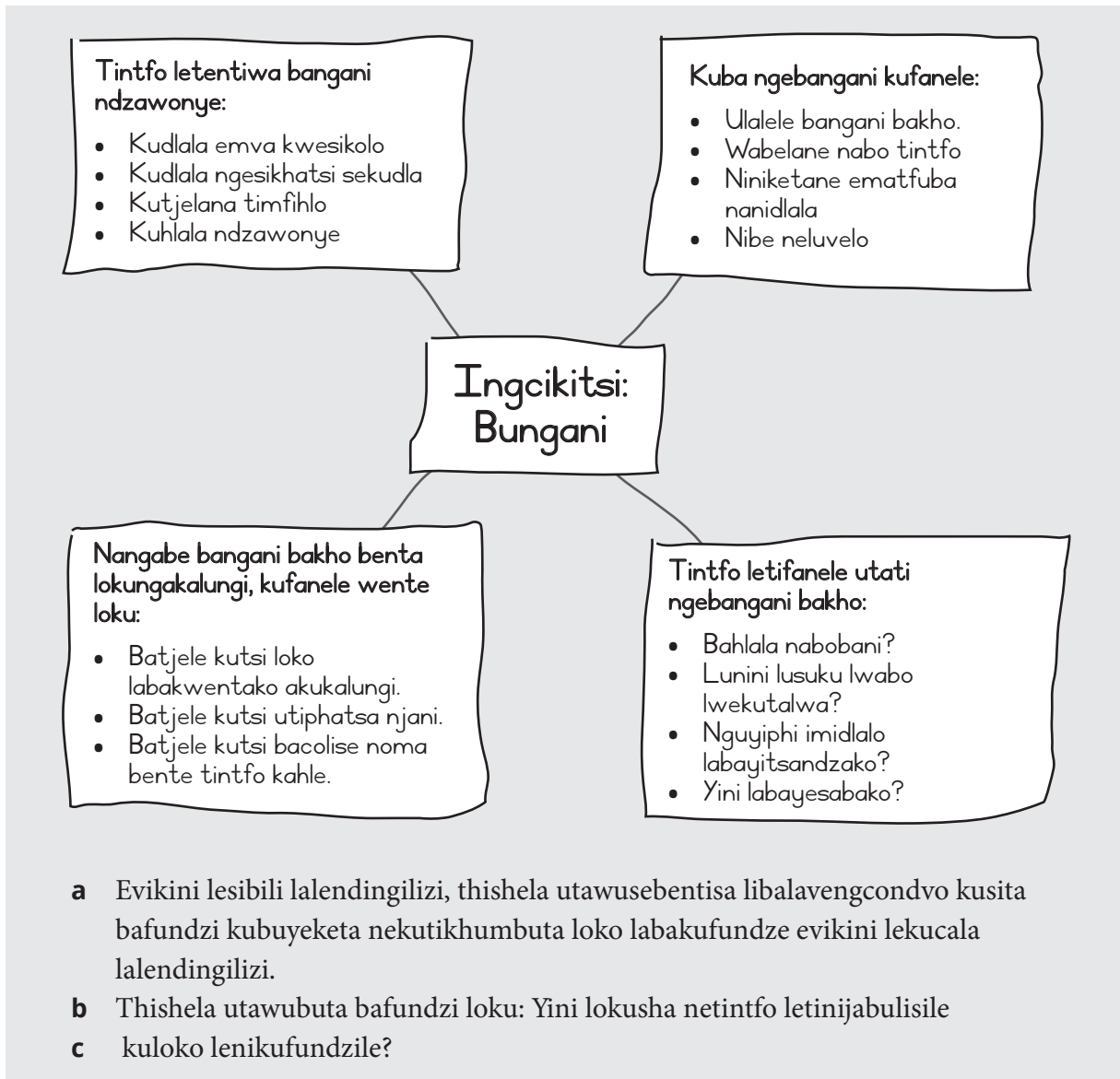
- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlabele ngalokutentakalelako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
  - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngenshokutsi yeliculo noma umlolotelo.
  - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
  - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
  - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
  - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
  - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasosonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

## Kwetfula ingcikitsi: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

*Inhloso: Kwakha nektufufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundziwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.*

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlenganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma Sihlokoi 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:





### **Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1**

**Inhloso jikelele:** Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nenzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocele nalabanye emakhaya.

## **Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2**

*Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.*

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakea tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu l bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

## **Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela**

*Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigateko.*

*Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekuhambisana emacenjini lamancane.*

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisao, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphephulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele

- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



## Lwati Lwekubona Imisindvo, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

### Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona imisindvo nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

### Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

*Inhlosojikelele: kuhlola kalula lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.*

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tinnwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
  - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
  - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphelelo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.

## **Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu**

*Inhlosojikelele:* Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

### **Yetfula umsindvo lomusha**

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

### **Yetfula emagama lamasha**

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

## **Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu.**

*Inhloso:* kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenza ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwazini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

### Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

*Inhlosojikelele:* Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngecutimela. Kutfufukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.

#### Ngiyenta....

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/ – /i/ – /p/ – /o/ – /s/ – /i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlenganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlahlela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/ – /po/ – /si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

#### Siyenta

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/ – /m/ – /p/ -i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlele emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/ – /pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

**Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu**

*Inhlosojikelele:* Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

<b>p</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>n</b>	<b>l</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>mp</b>

**Bonisa**

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: **/mp /i/**
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga **/i/ -mp/-i/**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalakha njani lelinye ligama njenga **k/- /o/ - /p/ - /a/**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

**Bafundzi benta...**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



## Lwati lwemisindvo kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

### Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwemisindvo kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

## LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

### KUBHALA NGESANDLA

#### Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

**Inhlosojikelele:** Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

**CAPHELA:** Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindvo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Ladzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
  - Ngifuna incwadzi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
  - Li
  - Ni
  - Si
  - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lekumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindvo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindvo uchaze kujikelela kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.

**12** Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

**13** Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

**14** Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlambu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

**15** Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

## **LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2**

### **KUBHALA NGESANDLA**

#### **Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko**

*Inhloso:* Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuutilungisela Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.

*Caphela:* Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.

- 1** NgemiSombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.
- 2** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.  
**Bunye kuye eBunyentini bemisho.**
- 3** Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni llongentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6** Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlea.

#### **Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama**

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana



- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:  
**Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama**
- 1 likati  
emakati
  - 2 umfana  
bafana
  - 3 imoto  
timoto
  - 4 imphungane  
timphungane
  - 5 umntfwana  
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngakamaohethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca emabhuku ebafundzi ekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngehlanganisa.

### LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

#### KUBHALA NGESANDLA

#### **Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko**

**Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlanganisa kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.

**Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.

- 1 NgemiSombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:  
**Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho**
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo,
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenzi lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.

**Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho**

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.

**Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho**

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi  
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola  
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile  
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha  
Timpungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile  
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenzi wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

**IMISINDVO****Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)**

*Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngecutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.*

**Niyenta...**

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

**Siyenta...**

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **impi**
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

### **Yentani...**

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhiphe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko:
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–6 emgceci longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehluhanisa nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili lasese lesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenzi wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlahlela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

### **KUBHALA NGESANDLA**

#### **Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu ) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu**

*Inhloso: Kucwangisisa nekuqhelela ekutfutfukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushlela lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.*

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemisindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaloluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane.
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuphindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlahlela kufana nekutihlanganisa
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2

**IMISINDVO****Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine**

*Inhloso jikelele:* kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

*Inhloso ngco:* Kulungisa noma kuhlenganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kusisita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta uboniseumehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

**Siyenta****Incanye 1**

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

**Incanye 2**

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

**Yentani.....**

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakheemagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

## IMISINDVO

### Kutfole ligama: NgaboLesihlanu

*Inhlosojikelele:* Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

<b>ph-</b>	<b>u-</b>	<b>p</b>	<b>ama-</b>
<b>th-</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>isi-</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>emai-</b>

### Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo welivilki: /ph/ na /ts/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /ts/ - /a/ - /ts/ - /a/ =tsatsa
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /ts/ noma /ph/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /m/ a /k/ e/=make
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

### Bafundzi bayenta

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph, ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)  
**Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse**

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2  
NgaboLesihlanu



## Kufundza ngeKuhlanganyela neMasu eKuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko:	Kulungiselela kufundza
Lesibili:	Kufundza kwekucala
Lesitsatfu:	Kufundza kwesibili
Lesihlanu:	Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindlele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle uBindze
- Beka Tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

### **Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:**

- 1 *Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedvwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.*
- 2 *Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindleleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yenzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelela.*
- 3 *Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.*
- 4 *Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:*
  - *Kucombela/kucabangela*
  - *Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo*
  - *Kuphenya umbhalo*
  - *Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba*
  - *Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela*
  - *Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo*

- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlutiya ngetheksthi*

## EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

<b>Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela</b>	
Inchazelo	Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni.  Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba.
Inhloso	<i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfolo kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Bukisisa sitfombe.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?</li> <li>3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe.</li> <li>4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.</li> <li>5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?</li> <li>2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu?</li> <li>3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela?</li> </ol>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela?</li> <li>3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto.</li> <li>4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka?</li> <li>2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela?</li> <li>3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani?</li> </ol>
<b>Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni</b>	
Inchazelo	Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondwweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo.
Inhloso	<i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagucula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondwweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigameko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondwweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu.</li> </ol>



	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo.</li> <li>4 Phindza ufundze umbhalo.</li> <li>5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa)</li> <li>6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?)</li> <li>7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo	Ngakha sitfombe engcondweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe siphil sitfombe engcondweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?
<b>Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo</b>	
Inchazelo	Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko.
Inhloso	<i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yokubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenge: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima?</li> <li>3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto.</li> <li>4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela paho kunemphendvulo khona.</li> </ol>
Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <b>Ngubani</b> bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima?</li> <li>2 <b>Yini</b> layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima?</li> <li>3 <b>Watilungiselela nini</b> Joe kulomjaho wekugijima?</li> <li>4 <b>Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi</b> lomjaho wekugijima?</li> </ol>
<b>Lisu 4: Shano ingcikitsi</b>	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni.
Inhloso	<i>Kusho ingcikitsi kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho ingcikitsi yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo.</li> <li>2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha ingcikitsi, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni.</li> <li>3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba.</li> <li>4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo.</li> <li>5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetingcikitsi tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala.</li> </ol>

Tibonelo	<p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho ingcikitsi yalenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p><b>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana</b> longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p><b>Ngitsandza lapho</b> Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p><b>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</b></p>
<b>Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...)</b>	
Inchazelo	Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondwweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana nembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo, sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i> <i>Ngekwenza loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketive eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.)</li> <li>3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka...</li> <li>4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...?</li> <li>5 <b>Akumele</b> kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto.</li> </ol>
Sibonelo	<b>Ngiyabona kutsi</b> Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku?
<b>Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa</b>	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (umbhalo nebuyena), nobe kulomunye umbhalo (umbhalo netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (umbhalonemhlaba jikelele).
Inhloso	<i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza umbhalo kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: itheksthi nalenye itheksthi; itheksthi nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, nlonjenga lona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe?</li> <li>3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzewetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfola emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami.</li> </ol>

Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho?</li> <li>2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela.</li> <li>3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka?</li> <li>4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula?</li> <li>5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi?</li> </ol>
<b>Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti</b>	
Inchazelo	<p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekucwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p>
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa lokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini itheksthi?</li> <li>3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo?</li> <li>4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo?</li> <li>5 Lalela <b>ucoce</b> ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile.</li> <li>6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ...</li> </ol>
Sibonelo	<p><b>Umbhalo:</b></p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye hleka nelite.</p> <p><b>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</b></p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p>
<b>Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa</b>	
Inchazelo	Uma sibuyeketa umbhalo, sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite lwembhalo
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketilengetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</li> <li>2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho?</li> <li>3 Lalela <b>nibuye nicocisane</b> ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile.</li> <li>4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: <b>Ngicabanga kutsi</b> x wenta kahle <b>ngobe</b> x</li> </ol>

Sibonelo	<b>Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Ngicabanga kutsi...</li><li>2 Ngiyavumelana na...</li><li>3 Ngembono wami...</li><li>4 Ngiyitsandzile...</li></ol>
----------	--

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwekucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva kwekufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

### **KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA**

#### **LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA**

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenza bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batoawusebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihlolo ngekphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
  - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
  - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
  - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

## **KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA**

### **LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.**

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wendzaba engcondvweni yami.*’

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wemtimba, imnyakato kanye nelulwimi lwemtimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yendzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nefundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

## **KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI**

### **LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.**

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nendzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona?

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa imnyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emablockhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwaati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo.
  - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
  - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwebono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
  - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwebelana.
  - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
  - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

### **KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA**

Inhlosogco yemsebenti waNgemuva kwekufundza kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

#### **Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:**

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimisela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

### **KHOMBISA UMBHALO**

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni. Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4 Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

#### LINGISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni bathule ngaphandle.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3 Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4 Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokuseluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5 Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7 Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

#### LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2 Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3 Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4 Landzelanisa, ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5 Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6 Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7 Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

#### SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhalo ebhodini
- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesivisiso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphendvulo. (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.

- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



## Kufundza ngemacembu

---

*Inhloso: Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekuophelela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenti wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.*

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

### LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenti avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama temaplastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
  - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenti wekufundza.
  - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenti ngemsebenti wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
  - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
  - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
  - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenti weku\_\_\_\_ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Wiggle Wiggle freeze”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
    - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile kutsi bente umsebenti wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenti lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.
  - f Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenti.
  - g Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.
  - h Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.



- 4 Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

#### **KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA**

- 1 Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti – 10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfola litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2 **Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
  - a Luphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.
  - b Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.
  - c Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele
  - d Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.
  - e Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3 Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tinzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

#### **KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU**

- 1 Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvwanana
- 2 Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukhanisa bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.
- 3 Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.
- 4 Kululuhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.
- 5 Ebhukwini lakho lekutihlola utawutfola lifomu lokufanele ubhale emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.
- 6 **Caphela loku:** lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.
- 7 Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukhanisa licembu.
- 8 **Eklasini lebafundzi laba – 40, kungaba:**
  - Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;
  - 1 Licembu linye esigabeni – 2
  - 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 3
  - 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 4
  - 1 nobe – 2 emacembu esigabeni – 5

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu.</li> <li>• Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni</li> <li>• Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugci-zelela.</li> <li>• Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi.</li> </ul>

### LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSI SEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
  - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele
  - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
  - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetaye lelabawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama llobalungisele kuwafundza.
  - d Landzelisa, ngekunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
  - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcoka kukhumbula loku:
  - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.
  - b **Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsite lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate lomfundzi ngekuphimisela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.
  - c **Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsemba kubafundzi.

- d Tfutfukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngektfutfukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e Kutfufukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

#### **KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:**

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlenganisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela

#### **NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU**

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedvwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lelicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwemaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini.
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.



## Inchubo Yekubhala

---

**Inhlosongco:** Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekwelakelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

### HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kululuhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
  - a Luhlu
  - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngemicabango ngekuphimisela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalingani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, hola ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tindhlelo tabo.

### BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi tindhlelo tabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzela luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

### KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.

- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

### KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



## Emasu ekubhala

*Inhlosongco: Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.*

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucaphela kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

### LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA

- a Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

**LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.**

- a** Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephetheni.
- b** Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c** Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d** Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

**LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.**

- a** Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b** Batawubhala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c** Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d** Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e** Akushiye tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f** Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g** Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h** Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsembe. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

**LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA**

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b** Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfolo kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
  - Emagama laselubodzeni.
  - Letinye tincwadzi
  - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo
  - Bangabuye babute bontsanga eklasini.

**LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.**

- a** Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

**LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU**

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b** Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba angabhalwa njenga ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise babhali sipelingi lokungiso).
- c** Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwelubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

**LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.**

- a** Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimisela noma bafundzele bontsanga. Kufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nenshokutsi lenyenti.
- b** Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lebawashiyile.
- c** Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lulungile.
- d** Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlembisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

**LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME**

- a** Ngetikhatsi letehlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b** Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi sebakhuluma babukene.

**LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE**

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebtini wemfundzi, lalala umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfutfuka kwabo.





The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes, books), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs).

**Libanga 3**

**ITHEMU 1**

**Liviviki**

**1**

**Kwetayelaniswa**

**Nendzawo**

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### KWETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LESIHLOKO)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawufundza tingcikitsi letihlukile.
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi ingcikitsi ingumbono lomkhulu lotocondzisa kufundza kwetfu sekuhlangene
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **kufundza** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundza: *Yini lotsandza kuyifundza?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutelako lelandzelako:
  - a Yini lotsandze kuyifundza ngelibanga 1?
  - b Utsandze kufundza ngani ebangeni 2?
  - c Kungani utsandze kufundza nge...?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 **Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka, sitawufundza emagama lamanyenti lamasha latisisita kutsi sikwati kuveta imicabango yetfu nemibono ngandlela lencono!**
- 2 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 3 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - a Lokufanako
    - Phakamisa iminwe 1-5.
    - Chaza kutsi bafundzi kufanele baphakamise linani LELIFANAKO leminwe.
    - Phindza ka - 4 kuya ku-5.



## Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Chaza kutsi sitawuba nendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi tincwadzi.
- 2 Khetsa indlela letakusebentela wena neliklasi lakho kanye nebafundzi bakho, Sib.: Kusebentisa **emamonitha etincwadzi**.
- 3 Chaza kutsi emnyakeni wonkhe, wonkhe umuntfu utawutfole litfuba lekuba imonitha yetincwadzi. Kuleliviki sitatetayeta loko imonitha yetincwadzi lekufanele ikwente kute wonkhe umuntfu akwati loko futsi ahlale alindzile.
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi tabo titawubekwa kuphi futsi titawuhlukaniswa njani (ngekwemacembu, nemigca lebahleli kuyo.)

- 5 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bayitsatse njani incumbi yetincwadzi telicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 6 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 7 Bita bafundzi labambalwa (linani litawuhambelana nendlela lohlele ngayo liklasi lakho) bete phambili babe ngemamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga.
- 8 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kuniketa tincwadzi.
- 9 Bacele bahlale phasi ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 10 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanelibhuku lakhe, chaza kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha emabhuku kucoca tincwadzi.
- 11 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani tincwadzi emgceci lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 12 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 13 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atetayete kucoca tincwadzi.



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembi kwefundza

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka **ekhaphethini**, phambili eklasini. (nobe kulenye indzawo, nangabe loku kungeke kusebente eklasini lakho)
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale **ekhaphethini** masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala **ekhaphethini**. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khetsa indlela lebatawuhamba ngayo nabaya ekhaphethini letawusebentela liklasi lakho nebafundzi, Sib.: **Umugca ngemugca lebahleli kuwo.**
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute babe nelwati lwekutsi basemgceci 1, emgceci we-2, emgceci we – 3, njll.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bakhumbule** kutsi bahleli kuwuphi **umugca**.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini
- 9 Nangabe bonkhe bafundzi sebahleli ekhaphethini, khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 10 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala **ekhaphethini**. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 11 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Yinye intfo lengifuna kutsi uyati ngami \_\_\_\_\_

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawubhala **ngentfo letsite lebafuna thishela wabo ayati ngabo.**
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lokubhalela ngekuphimisela.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lonayo lotayibhala kuloluhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: Nginebantfwana lababili.
- 5 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho Kanye nebantfwana bakho.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Khombisa** bafundzi ucedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela: **Intfo yinye lengifuna uyati ngami.**
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita**, njengemagama latayelekile nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 10 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

#### TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Yini longatsandza kutsi ngiyati ngawe?
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembikwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Bita bafundzi la – 2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela yinye intfo lebafuna kutsi uyati.
- 4 Kufanele batsi: Yinye intfo lengifuna kutsi uyati ngami ...
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

#### KUBHALA

- 1 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi anike bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebakubhalako.
- 4 Basite bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 5 Bakhutsate bafundzi.
- 6 **Bita emamonitha etincwadzi acoce tincwadzi tebafundzi.**



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

- 1 Chazela bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.**
- 2 Chazela bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela, ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 6 Bita emamonitha etincwadzi ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha emsebenzi wekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha emsebenzi wekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni emsebenzi wekufundza:
  - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
  - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
  - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
  - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoqa emaphepha ekusebentela
- 12 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgcezi lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 13 Khomba bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 14 Bita emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atetayete kucoqa emaphepha ekusebentela

# Lesibili



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lesiwubita ngekutsi, **Thishela utsi**. Lona ngumdlalo lofuna kutsi silalelisise kahle! Sitawusebentisa lomdlalo sonkhe sikhatsi umnyaka wonkhe!
- 3 Chazela bafundzi ngalomtsetfo:
  - a Bachazele kutsi batawenta iminyakato lehlukene, njengekutsi tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; nyakatisa imphumulo yakho; zuba katsatfu, njll.
  - b Uma ucala ngekutsi, 'thishela utsi', bese bafundzi kufanele bente umnyakato.
  - c Nangabe ungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kufanele beme bangenti umnyakato.
  - d Nangabe umfundzi enta umnyakato kantsi awukasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', umfundzi kumele aphume ayohlala phasi.
  - e Umfundzi lophumele nguloyo lobe wekugcina amile.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi basukume
- 5 Dlala lomdlalo kuze kusale munye umfundzi amile!



## Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala luhlavu lolusha (ti)/emagama/imisho

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi tabo titobekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yetincwadzi telicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 4 Bakhumbute kutsi kufanele babanike masinyane futsi batinakekele (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 5 Bita bafundzi labambalwa bete batoba emamonitha angalelo langa. Kufanele **bahluke** kulabafundzi lobakhetse ngeMsombuluko.
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 7 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo
- 8 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanencwadzi yakhe, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelihlobile.

- 9 Cela bafundzi bakope lusuku lolubhalwe ebhodini masinyane. Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawuba neliminithi linye kwenta loku. (Kubalulekile kutayeta bafundzi masinyane kwenta loku!)
- 10 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi nawo kulindzeleke kutsi acoce tincwadzi.
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi indlela lekumele bacoce ngayo tincwadzi letisemgceci lebahleli kuwo, emacembu, njll.
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 13 Bita emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo langa atetayete kucoca tincwadzi.



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza kwekucala

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka **ekhaphethini**, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale **ekhaphethini** masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala **ekhaphethini**. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khetsa indlela lebatawuhamba ngayo nabaya ekhaphethini letawusebentela liklasi lakho nebafundzi, Sib.: **Umugca ngamunye**.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute bati kutsi basemgceci we – 1, emgceci we-2, emgceci we-3, njll.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bakhumbule** kutsi bahleli kuwuphi **umugca**.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini.
- 9 Nangabe bonkhe bafundzi sebahleti ekhaphethini, kulesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, kunemitsetfo lephatselene nekutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini.
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Ngutiphi letinye tintfo locabanga kutsi tibalulekile nasihleli sonkhe ekhaphethini?
- 11 Cabangani leminye imibono kanye nebafundzi, njengekungatsintsi labanye bantfu, kungatsatsi indzawo lenyenti, kulalela sikhulumi, njll.
- 12 Bachazele ubuye ubakhombe kutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
  - a Sihlala siphambanise imilente kute kube nendzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntfu.
  - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni wetfu.
  - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.
  - d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.

- 13 Cela bafundzi batetayete bakhombise kutsi sihlala njani ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, bakwente loku emasekhondi lambalwa.
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 15 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 16 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini.



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlekile yekunika bafundzi **Emaphepha Ekusebentela Ekufundza**.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 6 Bita emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesibili ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Khumbuta bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
  - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
  - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
  - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
  - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgce ni lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 13 Khumbuta bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 14 Bita emamonitha etincwadzi angalelologa atetayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 15 Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma.
- 16 Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
  - a Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi kumele bafundze ngababili?



- b** Loluphawu lwemlomo lusho kutsini?
  - c** Kumele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
  - d** njll.
- 17** Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
- a** Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi kumele bafundze ngababili?
  - b** Loluphawu lwemlomo lusho kutsini?
  - c** Kumele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
  - d** Njll.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

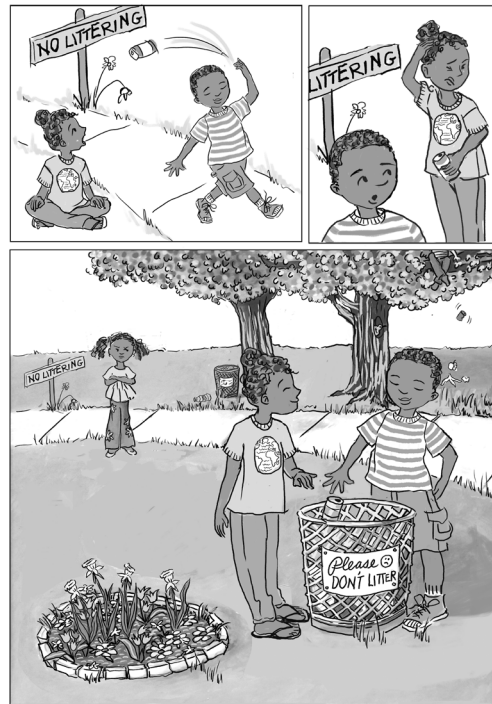
Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi
  - a lokuhlukile
    - Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
    - Dvweba bunjwa LOLULA ebhodini.
    - Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele badvwebe bunjwa LOHLUKILE emabhukwini abo.
    - Phindza loku ka-4 kuya ku-5

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LEKUCALA LENGCIKITSI)

- 1 Bachazele kutsi lomnyaka sitawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane ekucoca tindzaba loticambeke tona. Kutawudzingeka kutsi sibe semacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele bawakhe njani emacembu lamancane. Khomba bafundzi kutsi ngubani lotawuba secenjini ngalinye.
- 3 (Sibonelo: Nangabe bafundzi bahleli ngemigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane, kucela bafundzi lababili emgcezi lophambili bagucuke babukane ne bafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgcezi wesibili.)
- 4 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bayavisisa kutsi ngubani losecejini labo nekutsi batawuhlangana njani ecenjini labo.
- 5 Dlala umdlalo lotabasita bafundze kutsi uwakha njani emacembu lamancane masinyane nangaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 6 Bachazele kutsi nangabe ngitsi 'hambani niye emacenjini enu' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la-30 ekuya emacenjini abo.
- 7 Umfundzi longeke abe secenjini lakhe ngemuva kwemasekhondi la – 30 uyaphuma, kanye nemalunga alicembu lonkhe! Kumele baye phambili eklasini bafike beme.
- 8 Dlala lomdlalo kuze kusale licembu linye. (Nangabe kudzingekile ciphisa lesikhatsi sibe emasekhondi la – 20, emasekhondi la-10).





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lesiwubita ngekutsi, **Thishela utsi**. Lona ngumdlalo lofuna kutsi silalelisise kahle! Sitawusebentisa lomdlalo sonkhe sikhatsi umnyaka wonkhe!
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomtsetfo:
  - a Bachazele kutsi batawenta iminyakato lehlukene, njengekutsi tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; nyakatisa imphumulo yakho; zuba katsatfu, njll.
  - b Uma ucala ngekutsi, 'thishela utsi', kumele umfundzi ente umnyakato.
  - c Nangabe ungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kufanele beme bangenti umnyakato.
  - d Nangabe umfundzi enta umnyakato kantsi awukasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', umfundzi kumele aphume ayohlala phasi.
  - e Lophumelele umfundzi lotosala amile.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 5 Dlala lomdlalo kuze kusale munye umfundzi amile!



## Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala luhlavu lolusha (ti)/emagama/imisho

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ticwadzi tabo atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yetincwadzi yelicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 4 Bakhumbute kutsi kufanele babanike masinyane futsi bawanakekele (akukalindzeleki kutsi batiphose tincwadzi!)
- 5 Bita bafundzi labambalwa bete batoba emamonitha angalelo langa. Kufanele **bahluke** kulabafundzi lobakhetse ngeMsombuluko.
- 6 Bita emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 7 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 8 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanencwadzi yakhe, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelihlobile.
- 9 Cela bafundzi babhale masinyane lusuku lolusebhodini. Bachazele kutsi banelimithi linye kwenta loku. (kubalulekile kutayeta bafundzi kwenta loku masinyane!)
- 10 Cela bafundzi babhale emagama abo kahle, bawabhale masinyane ngaphasi kwelusuku. Loku kumele bakwente ngemasekhondi la – 30.

- 11 Cela bafundzi labanesikhatsi lesingetekile babhale emagama abo (nobe bangabhala kanyenti nobe kanganani kulamaminithi lamabili).
- 12 Nangabe sekudlule emasekhondi la-30, cela bafundzi bavale tincwadzi tabo.
- 13 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi nawo kulindzeleke kutsi acoce tincwadzi
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele baticoce njani tincwadzi emgceci lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 15 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawabeke kuphi emabhuku.
- 16 Bitaa emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atetayete kucoca etincwadzi.

*CAPHELA: Ungabuka indlela lebahala ngayo bafundzi emagama abo, wente luhlolo lolungakahleleki loluphatselene nebafundzi labakwatiko kubhala emagama abo, nekutsi basheshisa kanganani kukwati kubhala emagama abo.*



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Yinye intfo lengifuna kutsi uyati ngami \_\_\_\_\_

Lenye intfo lebalulekile ngami \_\_\_\_\_

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawungeta umusho kulomsebenti lebawubhale ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Namuhla batawucabanga ngalenywe intfo lebafuna kutsi bantfu babati ngayo!
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lokubhalela lolusha.
- 4 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 5 Chaza imibono yakho ube ucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: Lenye intfo lebalulekile kutsi wati ngami, kutsi ngiyakutsandza kufundza.
- 6 **Khombisa** bafundzi ucedzele umdvwebo wakho, ungete lokutsite Sib.: Sitfombe sakho ufundza incwadzi yekufundza.
- 7 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 8 **Khombisa** bafundzi ucedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: Lenye intfo lebalulekile ngami kutsi ngiyakutsandza kufundza!
- 9 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 10 **Sebentisa tinsita**, (njengemagama latayelekile nesilulumagama sengcikitsi) kute ulebule umdvwebo wabo.
- 11 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

**TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO**

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko, sicabange ngentfo lesifun kutsi bantfu bayati ngatsi.
- 2 Namuhla sitawungeta umusho kuloko lesikubhalako.
- 3 Buta bafundzi.: Yini intfo yinye locabanga kutsi ibalulekile kutsi bantfu bayati ngawe?
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bavete imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi batsatse imibono yakho!
- 6 Chaza kutsi kwenta njani **kugucuka ukhulume:**
  - a Umfundzi kufanele agucuke akhulume nemuntfu lohleti edvute naye.
  - b Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekutjela bangani babo ngemphendvulo lephatselene nembuto.
  - c Nangabe umngani wakho akhuluma kufanele ulalele kahle!
- 7 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani ngenjongo lebanayo kulomnyaka.
- 8 **Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi, wente siciniseko sekutsi wonkhe umfundzi unaye umngani latawukhuluma naye. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bakhuluma nebangani ngaloko lokuphatselene nembuto lowubutile.**
- 9 Bita bafundzi la – 3 kuya ku-4 bete batokutjela loko lokucatjangwa bangani babo lokubalulekile kutsi kwatiwe ngulabanye bantfu
- 10 Kufanele batsi: Lenye intfo umngani wami lacabanga kutsi kubalulekile kutsi yatiwe ngabo ku...
- 11 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawusebentisa luhlaka lwekubhalela kudvweba babuye babhale imibono yabo!

**KUBHALA**

- 1 **Cela emamonitha etincwadzi anikeke bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.**
- 2 Cela bafundzi batfole umsebenti wabo wekubhala wangeMsombuluko. Batawubhala bangete kuloku!
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi ubambe **tinkomfa letincane.**
- 4 Cela bafundzi **bafundze loko lebakubhalile.**
- 5 Sita bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela
- 6 Basite bafundzi **basho emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu** babuye **basebentise tinsita.**
- 7 **Bakhutsate bafundzi.**

**GUCUKA UKHULUME**

- 1 Nangabe kusele emaminithi la – 2 kuya ku-3, cela bafundzi babeke emapenseli abo.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nangabe **sigucuka sikhulume**, sigucuka sikhulume nebangani eceleni kwetfu bese siyacoca!

- 3 Cella bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani losedvute naye, bakhulume ngemidvwebo yabo

*Neka umsebenzi webafundzi lobhaliwe ube **sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi** eklasini. Loku kuyabasita bafundzi kutsi babe netingcoco letiphatselene nengcikitsi.*



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.**
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi tincwadzi batiphose!)
- 6 Bita emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesitsatfu ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cella emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cella bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Khumbuta bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
  - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
  - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
  - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
  - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla nguLesitsatfu, bafundzi ababuke umsebenzi wangaLesitsatfu.
- 12 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi wentiwa njani lomsebenzi ube usebentisa timphawu.
- 13 Chazela bafundzi kutsi loku kufanele bakwente **ngekutimela** (*Kufundza ngababili ungakushiya namuhla!*)
- 14 Bachazele kutsi nangabe senta **kufundza ngekutimela**, kufanele:
  - a Ubuke ephepheni lakho.
  - b Zama kufundza emagama bubindze ephepheni.
  - c Nangabe ungalati ligama ungabuta umuntfu losedvute nawe, nobe ulishiye ligama.
- 15 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutetayeta kufundza ngekutimela. Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi wente siciniseko sekutsi bayasebenta kulamaphepha ekusebentela.

- 16** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 5, Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha emabhuku kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela
- 17** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgcezi lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 18** Khumbuta bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 19** Bita emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atitayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 20** Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma.
- 21** Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
  - a** Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi singafunda ngababili?
  - b** Lusho kutsini luphawu lwemlomo?
  - c** Kufanele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
  - d** Njll.

# Lesine



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lomusha, lesiwubita ngekutsi, **Nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, mani unganyakati.**
- 3 **Chazela bafundzi ngemtsetfo walomdlalo:**
  - a Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa emagama lamabili: nyakatisa umtimba,mani unganyakati.
  - b Nangabe utsi nyakatisa umtimba, umfundzi kufanele awunyakatise.
  - c Nangabe utsi say 'mani unganyakati' kufanele beme banganyakati futsi bangakhulumi!
  - d Nangabe bafundzi 'bangemi' bayaphuma!
- 4 Tjela bafundzi basukume beme.
- 5 Shano utsi: nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, nyakatisa umtimba, mani unganyakati!
- 6 Cela labanye bafundzi labangemi bahlale phasi!
- 7 Kuphindze loku kanyentana



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza kwesibili

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka **ekhaphethini**, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale **ekhaphethini** masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala **ekhaphethini**. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khetsa indlela lotayisebentisa yekuya ekhaphethini letakusita eklasini lakho kanye nebafundzi, Sib.: **Umugca ngemugca.**
- 6 Tjela bafundzi bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute bati kutsi basemgceci we – 1, emgceci we – 2, emgceci we-3, njll.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bakhumbule** kutsi bahleli kuwuphi **umugca**.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** bahambe baye ekhaphethini.



- 9 Bakhumbute ubuye ubakhombe kutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
  - a Sihlala siphambanise imilente kute kube nendzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntfu.
  - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni wetfu.
  - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.
  - d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.
- 10 Bachazele kutsi ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, bafundzi kufanele balalelisise kahle tindzaba ngekucaphela.
- 11 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela indzaba lekhasini le-2 encwadzini yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 12 Buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele baphakamise tandla nangabe bafuna kuphendvula imibuto:
  - a Ngubani thishela welibanga lesitsatfu?
  - b Bangaki bantfwana labalapho?
  - c Ikhuluma ngani iphosta lesemtsangaleni?
- 13 Cela bafundzi batetayete bakhombise kutsi sihlala njani ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, bakwente loku emasekhondi lambalwa.
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 15 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 16 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 17 Bita bafundzi umugca ngamunye bahambe babuyele emuva etitulweni tabo.



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.**
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi abo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bayitsatse njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhumbute kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi emabhuku bawaphose!)
- 6 Bita emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesine ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.

- 7 Bacele batetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Khumbuta bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
  - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
  - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
  - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
  - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla nguLesine, bafundzi ababuke umsebenti wangaLesine.
- 12 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi utawenta njani lomsebenti ube usebentisa luphawu.
- 13 Chazela bafundzi kutsi loku kufanele bakwente **ngekutimela** (*Kufundza ngababili ungakushiya namuhla!*)
- 14 Bachazele kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo sekufundza **ngekutimela**, kufanele:
  - a Ubuke ephepheni lakho.
  - b Zama kufundza emagama bubindze ephepheni.
  - c Nangabe ungalati ligama ungabuta umuntfu losedvute nawe, nobe ulishiye ligama.
- 15 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutetayeta kufundza ngekutimela. Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi wente siciniseko sekutsi bayasebenta kulamaphepha ekusebentela.
- 16 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 5, Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha emabhuku kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela
- 17 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgceni lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 18 Khumbuta bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 19 Bita emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanga atetayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 20 Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma
- 21 Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
  - a Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi singafundza ngababili?
  - b Lusho kutsini luphawu lwemlomo?
  - c Kufanele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
  - d Njll.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Kufundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yokufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebho eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - a Lokufanako
  - b Kuhlukile
    - Butsa tintfo letitsite, njengetincwadzi letimbili tekusebentela taHulumende, ipenseli, tincetu letimbili teshoki, iraba.
    - Khomba bafundzi tintfo letimbili.
    - Chaza kutsi nangabe letintfo TIFANA, bafundzi abaphakamise titfupha.
    - Nangabe letintfo tingafani, tandla tabo atihlale emadeskini.

### KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
  - a Kudla lengikutsandzako ...
  - b Umsebenti lengiwutsandzako ...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lomnyaka sitawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane sicoce ngematheksthi ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kulindzeleke kutsi siye emacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi sisemacenjini, sitawusebentisa luhlaka lwemisho lolusebhodini kucocisana.
- 4 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 5 Bachazele kutsi nangabe sesingenile emacenjini etfu, umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
- 6 Yetfula 'indvuku lekhulumako/litje/intfo letsite'.
- 7 Bachazele kutsi bafundzi kumele baniketane lendvuku lekhulumako. Nangabe uphetse lendvuku lekhulumako kusuke sekulitfuba lakho lekukhuluma. Nangabe lomunye ecenjini uphetse lendvuku, kufanele balalele.
- 8 Bita bafundzi labatsatfu bete phambili eklasini bese uyabakhombisa kutsi uyidlulisa njani ubuye uphendvule imibuto:
  - a Umfundzi – 1 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 1
  - b Umfundzi – 2 kufanele aphendvule umbuto – 1
  - c Umfundzi – 3 kufanele aphendvule umbuto – 1
  - d Umfundzi – 4 kufanele aphendvule umbuto – 1
  - e Umfundzi – 1 kufanele aphendvule umbuto – 2
  - f Umfundzi – 2 kufanele aphendvule umbuto – 2
  - g Umfundzi – 3 kufanele aphendvule umbuto – 2
  - h Umfundzi – 4 kufanele aphendvule umbuto – 2

- 9 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emacembu lamancane bawenta njani. Khumbuta bafundzi labatawuba secenjini ngalinye. Loku kufanele kufane nemacembu angaLesitsatfu!
- 10 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bayakhumbula kutsi ngubani losecejini labo nekutsi kufanele bangene njani emacenjini abo.
- 11 Chaza kutsi nangabe usho ligama lelitsi 'hamba' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la – 30 ekuya emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 12 Bese udlulisa indvuku lekhulumako ecenjini ngalinye. Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekuphendvula imibuto njengoba ubakhombisile.



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kutfo la ligama

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nangabe sifundza imisindvo lomnyaka, kubalulekile kakhulu kutsi silalelisise kahle.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawudlala umdlalo lesiwubita ngekutsi **Situlo sami nami**. Lona ngumdlalo lofuna kutsi silalelisise kahle! Sitawusebentisa lomdlalo sonkhe sikhatsi umnyaka wonkhe!
- 3 Chazela bafundzi ngalomtsetfo:
  - a Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawuma eceleni kwetitulo tabo.
  - b Utobanika ticondziso
  - c Bafundzi kufanele balalelisise bondzaweni, kute bente lokufanele.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 5 Banike ticondziso letifana naleti:
  - Mani ngemuva kwesitulo sakho
  - Tsatsa situlo sakho
  - Gibela esitulweni sakho
  - Dlula uye ngale kwesitulo sakho



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva kwekufundza

- 1 Bachazele kutsi njalo ngeliviki ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, sitawenta umsebenti wangemuva kwekufundza.
- 2 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawukhuluma ngalokutsite lebakutsandzako kulenzaba lesencwadzini yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi ungasenta njani sifinyeto semusho we – 1–2 lesiphatselene naloko lebakukhumbulako ngesitfombe: **Ngikhumbula kutsi bekunebantfwana lababili labasha esikolweni, Piet na Lebo.**
- 4 Phindza ufundze lendzaba ekhasini – 2 encwadzini yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bacabange **ngetifinyeto tabo.**

- 6 Cela bafundzi la – 2 kuya ku-3 **babelane** ngemibono yabo. **Basite** bafundzi bakwati kwakha imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza ubuye ulungise tinkinga letifanako kulabafundzi.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sikwenta njani **kugucuka ubuye ukhulume**:
  - a Bafundzi kufanele bagucukele kumuntfu losedvute nabo.
  - b Kufanele banikane ematfuba batjele bangani babo tmphendvulo letiphatselene nembuto.
  - c Nangabe umngani wabo akhuluma, kufanele balalelisise kahle!
- 9 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** babuye babelane **kulandzisa kwabo** kanye nemngani wakhe



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza**.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhumbute kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi emabhuku bawaphose!)
- 6 Bita emamonitha etincwadzi lamasha angaLesihlanu ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Bacele bahlale phasi bangabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela
- 10 Khumbuta bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
  - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
  - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
  - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
  - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Chazela bafundzi kutsi namuhla nguLesihlanu ngako-ke bafundzi ababuke umsebenzi wangaLesihlanu.
- 12 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi wentiwa njani lomsebenzi ube usebentisa timphawu.
- 13 Chazela bafundzi kutsi loku kufanele bkwente **ngekutimela** (*kufundza ngababili akungentiwa namuhla!*)
- 14 Bachazele bafundzi kutsi nasenta sifundvo **seKufundza Ngekutimela**, kufanele:
  - a Sibuke emaphepheni etfu.
  - b Zama kutsi ufundze emagama lasephepheni bubindze.

- c** Nangabe ungalati ligama buta losedvute nawe nobe ulishiye ligama.
- 15** Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutetayeta kufundza ngekutimela. Hamba eceleni kwebafundzi liklasi lonkhe, wente sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayasebenta ngemaphepha abo ekusebentela.
- 16** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 5, khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenti wemamonitha emabhuku kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 17** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bawacoce njani emaphepha ekusebentela emgcebi lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 18** Khumbuta bafundzi lapho kufanele babeke khona emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 19** Bita emamonitha etincwadzi angalelolanganga atetayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 20** Nika bafundzi umdlalo wetemlomo kute uhlole kutsi basatikhumbula yini timphawu kanye nekutetayeta kuphakamisa sandla nawufuna kukhuluma.
- 21** Buta bafundzi imibuto lefana nalena:
  - a** Nguluphi luphawu lolusitjela kutsi kumele bafundze ngababili?
  - b** Loluphawu lwemlomo lusho kutsini?
  - c** Kumele wenteni nawubona sitfombe semlomo?
  - d** njll.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, papers, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Libanga 3**

**ITHEMU 1**

**Liviviki**

**2**

**Kwetayelaniswa**

**Nendzawo**

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### KUPHETSA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LANALO (LIVIKI LESIBILI LENGCIKITSI)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawufundza tingcikitsi letihlukile.
- 2 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **kufundza** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 3 Buta bafundza: *Kusho kutsini kuba ngumfundzi?*
- 4 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutelako lelandzelako:
  - a Yini lotsandza kuyifundza?
  - b Yini longayenta nangabe uzama kufundza lokutsite bese kuba matima kuyifundza?
  - c Ungenta njani kutsi ube ngumfundzi lophumelela kahle?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 **Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka, sitawufundza emagama lamanyenti lamasha latasisita kutsi sikwati kuveta imicabango yetfu nemibono ngendlela lencono!**
- 2 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 3 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - a Linani lelingetulu
    - Cela bafundzi bete batowuma eceleni kwakho.
    - Cela umfundzi MUNYE ete atowuma ngakulelinye licele lakho.
    - Buta bafundzi: nguliphi licembu lelinelinani LELINGETULU lebafundzi?
    - Kuphindze loku nelinani lelihluke lebafundzi.



## Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kubalulekile kutsatsa sincumo lesiphatselene nemitsetfo yaseklasini.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngutiphi tindlela tekutiphatsa letibalulekile eklasini.
- 3 Bhala imibono yebafundzi ebhodini.
- 4 Bese nakha imitsetfo kanye nebafundzi.
- 5 Umhlahlandlela wemitsetfo yaseklasini:
  - a Kumele ilandzele tindlela tekutiphatsa letiseluhlwini.
  - b Kumele tibhalwe ngendlela lekhusatoko (Sifika ngesikhatsi eklasini... kunekutsi, ungabofika ngemuva kwesikhatsi eklasini)
  - c Imitsetfo kumele kube nguletayekekile – kumele kube ngulenemaciniso ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.



- d Imitsetfo yaseklasini kumele ibe – 5 kuya 7.

*Caphela: Nasekuphume sikolo, bhala lemitsetfo kuphosta nobe ephepheni lelikhulu. Yilengise etulu kute bonkhe bafundzi bayibone.*



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembi kwefundza

LIVIKI 2

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka phasi ekhaphethini, phambili eklasini (nobe kulenye indzawo nangabe loku kungeke kwenteke eklasini lakho)
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulindzeleke kutsi sihlale phasi ekhaphethini ngekushesha sibuye singabangi umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele sihambe njani nangabe siyohlala ekhaphethini. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, Kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, Kumele bahambe masinyane futsi bacaphele!
- 5 Bita bafundzi ngemugca ngamunye kute bayohlala ekhaphethini.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi bonkhe sebahleli ekhaphethini, bachazele kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi utawudzinga kutsi balalele bangabangi umsindvo.
- 7 Bafundzise umdlalo **wekubenta balalele**, Sib.:
  - a 1–2–3 EMEHLO AKABUKE MINE,
  - b 1–2 EMEHLO AKABUKE WENA!
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi umdlalo wekubenta balalele usebenta njani:
  - a Nangabe beva batsi kubo “1–2–3 EMEHLO AKABE KIMI” kumele bathule bangakhulumi.
  - b Kumele basho batsi “1–2 EMEHLO AKABE KUWE.”
  - c Bese bahlala phasi bangabangi umsindvo, emehlo abo abe kuthishela.
- 9 Dlala umdlalo nebafundzi ubuye ubasite bakwati kufundza lomdlalo wekubenta balalele:
  - a Cela bafundzi bakhulume nabomakhelwane babo.
  - b Abasho batsi: “1–2–3 EMEHLO AKABE KIMI”
  - c Bafundzi kufanele batsi: “1–2 EMEHLO AKABE KUWE.”
  - d Bese bahlala phasi bangabangi umsindvo, emehlo abo abe kuthishela.
  - e Bita nobe ngabe ngumuphi umfundzi longakhoni kulandzela ticondziso!
- 10 Nangabe sewubatayetile lomdlalo wekubenta balalele, khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele babuyele etindzaweni tabo masinyane bangabangi umsindvo.
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele babuyele njani emuva etindzaweni tabo. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kufanele tingabambi muntfu, imilomo yabo bayivale bangabangi umsindvo babuye bahambe masinyane ngekucopehelela!

- 12 Cela bafundzi bahambe ngemugca ngamunye babuyele emuva etindzaweni tabo masinyane.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Lomnyaka inhloso yami ku ...

Lenye inhloso lenginayo ...

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawudvweba: **bakhombise tindhloso lebanato letiphatselene nekufundza kwabo lomnyaka.**
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi ngemibono yakho lonayo ube ucedzela luhlaka lwekubhalela, Sib.: Inhloso yami kusita wonkhe umfundzi loseklasini kutsi abe ngumfundzi lofundza kancono nekutsi lokungenani mine ngikwati kufundza tincwadzi letine.
- 5 **Bakhombise** kutsi usidvweba njani sitfombe sakho lapho ufundza khona kanye nelicembu lelincane lebafundzi nalapho ufundza khona usekhaya.
- 6 Chaza kutsi nguwaphi emagama lotawabhala. **Dvweba umugca egameni ngalinye.**
- 7 **Khombisa** bafundzi ucedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela: **Lomnyaka, inhloso yami** kusita bonkhe bafundzi babe bafundzi labafundza kancono. **Lenye inhloso lenginayo** kufundza tincwadzi tekufundza letine.
- 8 **Shano emagama ngekunanabuka njengelunwabu bese ubhala imisindvo loyatiko.**
- 9 **Sebentisa tinsita**, njengemagama latayelekile nesilulumagama sengcikitsi.
- 10 Sula umsebenti losibonelo ebhodini. Chaza kutsi loku bekusibonelo nje, bafundzi kufanele babhale imibono yabo.

#### TICONDZISO TETEMLOMO

- 1 Buta bafundzi: Ufuna kufundzani lomnyaka?
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bacabange ngembi kwekutsi babhale.**
- 3 Bakhumbute kutsi senta njani nakufanele **sigucuke sikhulume:**
  - a Umfundzi kufanele agucuke abuke umuntfu loseceleni kwakhe.
  - b Kufanele banikane ematfuba batjele bangani babo timphendvulo talombuto.
  - c Ngalesikhatsi bangani babo bakhuluma, kufanele balalelisise kahle!

- 4 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** bacocisane ngemibono yabo kanye nemngani wakhe.
- 5 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 2 kuya ku-3 kute bagucuke bakhulume.
- 6 Bita bafundzi la – 2 kuya ku-3 bete batokutjela: yinye intfo lebafuna kuyifundza lomnyaka.
- 7 Kufanele batsi: Lomnyaka, ngifuna kufundza ...
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batawudvweba babuye babhale nemibono yabo!

### KUBHALA

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha aseklasini. Chaza kutsi bobani labatawuba ngemamonitha etincwadzi aleliviki.
- 2 **Cela emamonitha etincwadzi anike bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.**
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eklasini **ubambe tinkomfa letincane.**
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakutjele ngaloko lebakubhalako.
- 5 Basite bafundzi kute bakwati kungeta emalebula abo.
- 6 Bakhutsate bafundzi.
- 7 **Cela emamonitha etincwadzi acoce tincwadzi tebafundzi.**



### Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha aseklasini. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha etincwadzi aleliviki.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi ngiwo latabanika tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi lomunye umsebenti wemamonitha kwenta siciniseko sekutsi umsindvo awukho eklasini.
- 4 Chazela bafundzi kutsi emamonitha labukene nemsindvo kumele akhumbute labanye bafundzi kutsi bangabangi umsindvo ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi lokumele kwentiwe emamonitha labukene nemsindvo.
- 6 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha latfulisa umsindvo kuleliviki.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi kutsi abanike emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke liphepha lekusebentela.
- 9 Chazela bafundzi ngaletimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
  - a Emehlo: Kubuka abuye asho emagama
  - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
  - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
  - d Bafundzi lababili bayafundza: Kufundza ngababili
- 10 Buka ticondziso temsebenti wekucala wangeMsombuluko liviki 3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 11 Bese uchazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bakwente loko, **ngekutimela** (*Sifundvo sekufundza ngababili namuhla ungasenti!*)
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo sekufundza **ngekutimela**, kumele:

- a Sibuke ephepheni letfu.
  - b Sitame kufundza emagama lasephepheni bubindze.
  - c Nangabe ungalati ligama, ungabuta umuntfu losedvute nawe nobe ligama silizube.
- 13 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzele umsebenti wabo ngaphandle kwemsindvo nangekutimela.
  - 14 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la – 15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa, bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubhriki (lengentasi).
  - 15 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekuphumula lesifisha. Masinyane dlala umdlalo lotsi: Thishela utsi.
  - 16 Buka ticondziso temsebenti wesibili wangeMsombuluko liviki 3 kanye nebafundzi.
  - 17 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacedzele umsebenti wabo ngaphandle kwemsindvo nangekutimela.
  - 18 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la – 15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa, bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubriki (lengentasi).
  - 19 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 30, bita emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo langa ete atoticechesha, acoce emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.

Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 1	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 2	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 3	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 4	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 5
Lomfundzi akawati emagama nobe wati lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo.	Lomfundzi wati emagama latayelekile lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo NOBE lomfundzi udzinga lusito lokufundza emagama langakaze awabone.	Lomfundzi wati lamanye emagama langakatayeleki. Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lokuhlahlela emagama langakaze awabone.	Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile futsi uyakhona kuhlalela emagama lamanyenti. Lomfundzi ngalesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lokuhlahlela emagama.	Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile. Lomfundzi uyakhona kuhlalela emagama langakaze awabone. Lomfundzi ufundza ngekushela abuye akhombise kuvisisa loko lakufundzako. Lona ngulomunye webafundzi lofundza kahle kakhulu eklasini.

# Lesibili



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kungenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2 Fundza lemitsetfo yaseklasini kanye nebafundzi.
- 3 Cocani ngalemitsetfo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siyilandzela njani lemitsetfo.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakhombise kutsi siyilandzela njani lemitsetfo.
- 5 Cocani ngetibonelo tekuphula imitsetfo nekungatiphatsi kahle eklasini.
- 6 Cocani nisho kutsi kutawentekani kulabo labaphula umtsetfo waseklasini.

LIVIKI 2



## Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala luhlavu lolusha (ti)/emagama/imisho

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi tabo titawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukenisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yetincwadzi yelicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 4 Bakhumbute kutsi kufanele babanike masinyane futsi bawanakekele (akukalindzeleki kutsi batiphose tincwadzi!)
- 5 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 6 Nangabe umfundzi ngamunye sekanencwadzi lakhe, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelihlobile.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakopishele masinyane lusuku lolusebhodini. Bachazele kutsi baneliminithi linye lokwenta loku. (Kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi ubatayete kwenta loku masinyane!)
- 8 Cela bafundzi bakope kahle ngekusheshisa imitsetfo yabo yaseklasini lebayitsandzako ngaphasi kwelusuku. Bachazele kutsi banemaminithi la – 5 kwenta loku.
- 9 Cela bafundzi labanesikhatsi lesingetekile babhale umtsetfo wesibili etincwadzini tabo (nobe bangabhala baphindze kanyenti kulamaminithi lasihlanu)
- 10 Nangabe sikhatsi sesiphelile, cela bafundzi bavale tincwadzi tabo.
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi nawo kulindzeleke kutsi acoce tincwadzi.
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi indlela lekumele bacoce ngayo emabhuku lasemgqeni lebahleli kuwo, emacembu, njll.
- 13 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 14 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo langa atetayete kucoca tincwadzi.



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza kwekucala

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka **ekhaphethini**, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale **ekhaphethini** masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala **ekhaphethini**. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi,, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela labatawuhamba ngayo nabaya ekhaphethini, Sib.: **umugca ngemugca lebahleli kuwo.**
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute bati kutsi basemgceci we-1, emgceci we – 2, emgceci we – 3, njll.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kufanele **bakhumbule** kutsi bahleli kuwuphi **umugca**.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini.
- 9 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sihlala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
  - a Sihlala siphambanise imilente kute kube nenzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntfu.
  - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni wetfu.
  - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.
  - d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.
- 10 Bachazele kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngekuhlanganyela, bafundzi kufanele balalele kahle tindzaba ngekucaphela lokukhulu.
- 11 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela indzaba lesekhasini le-6 encwadzini yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 12 Buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele baphakamise tandla nangabe bafuna kuphendvula:
  - a Ngubani lobekanelusuku lokutalwa?
  - b Kwentekani ngemuva kwekutsi acime emakhandlela?
  - c Watfolala siphosiphosinjani?
- 13 Sebentisa **umdlalo wekubenta balalele** kute balalele kahle.
- 14 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 15 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 16 Bita bafundzi umugca ngamunye bahambe babuyele emuva etitulweni tabo.



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 2

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha etincwadzi aleliviki.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi anika bafundzi tincwadzi nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha labukene nemsindvo akhumbuta labanye bafundzi kuthula bangabangi umsindvo ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha labukene nemsindvo
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi emapasi aseklasini ekuya endlini lencane.
- 6 Chaza kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngemacembu, bafundzi kufanele bangakuphazamisi. Nangabe bafuna kusebentisa indlu lencane kufanele basebentise emapasi asendlini lencane.
- 7 Chaza kutsi bafundzi bawasebentisa njani emapasi asendlini lencane kanye nemitsetfo yasendlini lencane, Sib.:
  - a Umfundzi munye kuphela uvumelekile kuya endlini lencane ngaleso sikhatsi.
  - b Bafundzi kufanele bahambe masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo. Lelipasi libavumela kutsi babe ngaphandle emaminithi la-5.
  - c Bafundzi akukavumeleki kutsi basebentise lelipasi ngalokungetulu kwakunye ngeliviki.
  - d Nangabe ubona bafundzi badlala ngelipasi lasendlini lencane, angeke bavumeleke kutsi batihambele bodvwa ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela
- 8 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi abanike emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke leliphetha lekusebentela.
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
  - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
  - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
  - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
  - d Bafundzi babili labafundzako: kufundza ngababili
- 11 Buka ticondziso temsebenti wekucala wangaLesibili liviki 3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 12 Chaza kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo **sekufundza ngamunye**, kufanele:
  - a Ubuka ephepheni lakho.
  - b Wetama kufundza emagama ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
  - c Uma kuneligama nobe umsindvo lesingawati, singabacela bafundzi labasedvute natsi kutsi basisite.
- 13 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawenta sifundvo sekufundza ngababili.
- 14 Chaza kutsi nangabe senta sifundvo **sekufundza ngababili**, kufanele:
  - a Ufundzele phasi umuntu losedvute nawe.
  - b Sinikane ematfuba ekufundza ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.

- c** Kufanele sinikane ematfuba silalele bangani betfu nabafundza. Kufanele silandzele ngalesikhatsi bangani betfu bafundza bese siyazama kubasita nangabe bangalati ligama nobe umsindvo.
- 15** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacedzele umsebenti ngekulandzela tonkhe letimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela.
- 16** Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 15 kutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi, bita bafundzi labambalwa bete etafuleni batocedzela luhlolo lwabo lweKufundza ngemacembu babe basebentisa irubhriki (lengentasi).
- 17** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, nika bafundzi sikhatsi lesincane sekuphumula. Dlala lomdlalo masinyane: Thishela utsi.
- 18** Buka ticondziso temsebenti wesibili wangaLesibili liviki le-3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 19** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacedzele umsebenti ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo nangekutimela.
- 20** Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-15 kute batetayete umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi, bita bafundzi labambalwa bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo loluphatselene neKufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela babe basebentisa irubhriki (lengentasi).
- 21** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 30, bita emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo lilanga bete batotitayeta kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.

<b>Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 1</b>	<b>Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 2</b>	<b>Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 3</b>	<b>Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 4</b>	<b>Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 5</b>
Lomfundzi akawati emagama nobe wati lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo.	Lomfundzi wati emagama latayelekile lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo NOBE lomfundzi udzinga lusito lokufundza emagama langakaze awabone.	Lomfundzi wati lamanye emagama langakatayeledi. Lomfundzi udzinga lusitio lokuhlahlela emagama langakaze awabone.	Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile futsi uyakhona kuhlalela emagama lamanyenti. Lomfundzi ngalesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lokuhlahlela emagama.	Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile. Lomfundzi uyakhona kuhlalela emagama langakaze awabone. Lomfundzi ufundza ngekushelala abuye akhombise kuvisisa loko lakufundzako. Lona ngulomunye webafundzi lofundza kahle kakhulu eklasini.



# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

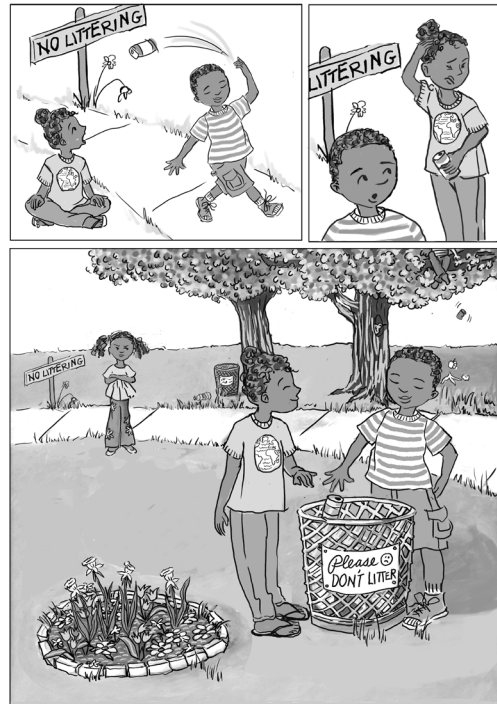
Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Kufundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eRhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - a Labambalwa
    - Cela bafundzi LABATSATFU bete etafuleni lakho beme eceleni kwakho.
    - Cela MUNYE umfundzi ete atokuma ngakulelanye licele lakho.
    - Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi licembu lebafundzi lelinebafundzi labambalwa kulo?
    - Kuphindze loku ngelinani lelihlukile lebafundzi.

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA (LIVIKI LESIBILI LENGCIKITSI)

- 1 Bakhumbute kutsi lomnyaka batawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane ekucoca tindzaba loticambele tona. Kutawudzingeka kutsi sibe semacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi kumele bawakhe njani emacembu lamancane.
- 3 Buta bafundzi kutsi bayakhumbula yini kutsi bobani laba bebasemacenjini abo evikini lelengcile? Bachazele kutsi emacembu atohlala anjalo-batoba nebantfu labafanako!
- 4 (Sibonelo: Nangabe bafundzi bahleli ngemigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane, kucela bafundzi lababili emgceci lophambili bagucuke babukane nebafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceci wesibili.)
- 5 Dlala umdlalo lotabasita bafundze kutsi uwakha njani emacembu lamancane masinyane nangaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 6 Bachazele kutsi nangabe ngitsi 'hambani niye emacenjini enu' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la-30 ekuya emacenjini abo.
- 7 Umfundzi longeke abe secenjini lakhe ngemuva kwemasekhondi la – 30 uyaphuma, kanye nemalunga alicembu lonkhe! Kumele baye phambili eklasini bafike beme.
- 8 Dlala lomdlalo kuze kusale licembu linye. (Nangabe kudzingekile ciphisa lesikhatsi sibe emasekhondi la – 20, emasekhondi la-10).





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngenisa umsindvo lomusha nemagama

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bafundze umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 3 Cocani ngalemitsetfo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwulandzela njani umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bakhombise kutsi siwulandzela njani umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 5 Cocani ngetibonelo tekuphula umtsetfo nekungatiphatsi kahle.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi imiphumela yekuphula imitsetfo yaseklasini itawuba yini.



## Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala luhlavu lolusha (ti)/emagama/imisho

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tincwadzi tabo titawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batatihlukanisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yetincwadzi yelicembu labo, yemugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 4 Bakhumbute kutsi kufanele babanike masinyane futsi bawanakekele (akukalindzeleki kutsi batiphose uma babanika!)
- 5 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika tincwadzi.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi sebanetincwazi tabo, cela bafundzi bavule likhasi lekucala lelingakabhalwa.
- 7 Cela bafundzi babhale masinyane lusuku lolusebhodini. Bachazele kutsi baneliminithi linye kwenta loku. (kubalulekile kutayeta bafundzi kwenta loku masinyane!)
- 8 Cela bafundzi bakopishele kahle imitsetfo masinyane nangebunyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo ngaphasi kwelusuku. Bachazele kutsi batawuba nemaminithi lalishumi kwenta loku.
- 9 Nangabe sikhatsi sesiphelile, cela bafundzi bavale emabhuku abo.
- 10 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kucoca tincwadzi.
- 11 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele baticoce njani tincwadzi emgceni lebahleli kuwo, emacenjini, njll.
- 12 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele batibeke kuphi tincwadzi.
- 13 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo langa atetayete kucoca tincwadzi.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

- 1 Lomnyaka ngifuna kufundza \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 Lomnyaka ngifuna kwenta ncono \_\_\_\_\_

#### EMALUNGISELELO:

- 1 Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ebhodini ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- 2 Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo. Faka ekhatsi linye nobe mabili emaphutsa.

#### LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ngabe lokungenani ngibhale imisho lemibili lephelele?
- 2 Onkhe emagama ngabe ngiwapele kahle?
- 3 Imisho yonkhe ngabe icala ngafeleba?
- 4 Imisho yonkhe ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele?

LIVIKI 2

#### KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bachazele kutsi lomnyaka sitawucala sitetayete kulungisa emaphutsa emsebenzi wetftu. Chaza kutsi uma silungisa emaphutsa, sizama kutsi sitilungisele tsine ngekwetfu lamaphutsa.
- 2 Kute silungise emaphutsa, kufanele sifundze ngekucaphela loko lesikubhalile. Kungaba lusito kufundza umsebenzi wetfu ngekuphimisela (kepha singawubangi umsindvo!)
- 3 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 4 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimisela.
- 5 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfutukise loko lokubhalile.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

#### BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemisho lebayibhale ngeMsombuluko.
- 3 Ngalokulandzelako, cela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa lalindzelekile nobe bayitfutukise.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenzi wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenzi webafundzi wekubhala.

- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Khomba bafundzi lishadi lemamonitha aseklasini. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi atawuba ngubobani leliviki.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha etincwadzi kufanele anike bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emamonitha labukene nemsindvo kufanele akhumbute labanye bafundzi kutsi bangabangi umsindvo ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekutimela.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bobani emamonitha labukene nemsindvo leliviki.
- 5 Khombisa bafundzi lipasi lekuya endlini lencane
- 6 Bakhumbute kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela, akukalindzeleki kutsi bakutsikamete. Nangabe bafuna kuya endlini lencane, kufanele basebentise lipase lekuya endlini lencane.
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lipasi lekuya endlini lencane kufanele balisebentise njani, Sib.:
  - a Umfundzi munye kuphela lovumelekile kuya endlini lencane ngaleso sikhatsi.
  - b Bafundzi kufanele bahambe masinyane bangabangi umsindvo. Lelipasi libavumela kutsi babe ngaphandle emaminithi la – 5.
  - c Bafundzi akukavumeleki kutsi basebentise lelipasi ngalokungetulu kwakunye ngeliviki.
  - d Nangabe ubona bafundzi labangalisebentisi kahle lelipasi lekuya endlini lencane, angeke bavumeleke kutsi batihambele bodvwa ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.
- 8 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi abanike emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 9 Cela bonkhe bafundzi babuke emaphepha ekusebentela.
- 10 Chazela bafundzi ngetimphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela lekufundza:
  - a Emehlo: Emagama lowabuka bese uyawasho
  - b Umlomo: Kuphimisa emagama
  - c Umfundzi munye lofundzako: Kufundza ngekutimela
  - d Bafundzi lababili labafundzako: Kufundza ngababili
- 11 Buka ticondziso temsebenzi wekucala wangaLesitsatfu liviki le-3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 12 Chaza kutsi nasenta sifundvo **sekufundza ngababili**, kufanele:
  - a Ufundzele phasi, ufundzele umuntfu losedvute nawe.
  - b Kufanele sinikane ematfuba ekufundzela phasi.
  - c Kufanele sinikane ematfuba silalele bangani betfu nabafundza. Kufanele silandzele lapho bafundza khona bangani betfu, bese siyabasita nangabe bangalati ligama nobe umsindvo.

- 13** Bachazele kutsi namuhla sitawufundza ngababili.
- 14** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi nasenta sifundvo **seKufundza Ngekutimela**, kufanele:
- Sibuke emaphepheni etfu.
  - Zama kutsi ufundze emagama lasephepheni bubindze.
  - Nangabe ungalati ligama buta losedvute nawe nobe ulishiye ligama.
- 15** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulindzeleke bacedzele umsebenti, balandzele tonkhe timphawu letisephepheni lekusebentela.
- 16** Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubhriki, (lengentasi).
- 17** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, nika bafundzi litfuba lekuphumula. Dlala umdlalo masinyane lotsi: Thishela utsi.
- 18** Buka ticondziso temsebenti wesibili wangaLesitsatfu liviki le-3 kanye nebafundzi.
- 19** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulindzeke bacedzele umsebenti ngekutimela nangaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 20** Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 15 ekutetayeta umsebenti. Ngalesikhatsi lesi bita bafundzi labambalwa bete etafuleni lakho batocedzela luhlolo lweKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela ube usebentisa irubhriki, (lengentasi).
- 21** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 30, cela emamonitha etincwadzi angalelo langa batetayete kucoca emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.

Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 1	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 2	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 3	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 4	Ngicabanga kutsi umfundzi ufundza: Ezingeni 5
Lomfundzi akawati emagama nobe wati lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo	Lomfundzi wati emagama latayelekile lambalwa. Umfundzi uyehluleka kubona budlelwane emkhatsini wetinhlavu nemisindvo. NOBE lomfundzi udzinga lusito lokufundza emagama langakaze awabone.	Lomfundzi wati lamanye emagama langakatayeleki. Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lokuhlahlela emagama langakaze awabone.	Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile futsi uyakhona kuhlahlela emagama lamanyenti. Lomfundzi ngalesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lokuhlahlela emagama.	Lomfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti latayelekile. Lomfundzi uyakhona kuhlahlela emagama langakaze awabone. Lomfundzi ufundza ngekushela abuye akhombise kuvisisa loko lakufundzako. Lona ngulomunye webafundzi lofundza kahle

# Lesine



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2 Cela umfundzi afundze umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 3 Khuluma ngemtsetfo ngamunye. Buta bafundzi: Ubaluleke ngani lomtsetfo?
- 4 Cocani kutsi kungani umtsetfo ngamunye ubalulekile kute wakhe simo lesiphephile nalesijabulisako sekufundza.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi imiphumela yekuphula imitsetfo yaseklasini itawuba yini.



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza kwesibili

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lomnyaka sitawuba nesifundvo sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kutawenteka **ekhaphethini**, phambili eklasini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi kumele bafundzi bahlale **ekhaphethini** masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bahambe njani nabayohlala **ekhaphethini**. Bachazele kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale imilomo yabo bangakhulumi, kumele bahambe ngekusheshisa babuye bacaphele!
- 5 Khetsa indlela labatawuhamba ngayo nabaya ekhaphethini, Sib.: **umugca ngemugca lebahleli kuwo**.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi bati kutsi bahleli kuwuphi umugca kute bati kutsi basemgceci we-1, emgceci we – 2, emgceci we – 3, njll.
- 7 Chaza kutsi bafundzi kufanele **bakhumbule** kutsi bahleli kuwuphi **umugca**.
- 8 Bita bafundzi **ngemugca ngamunye** baye bayohlala ekhaphethini.
- 9 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sikhala njani ekhaphethini uma kusikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela:
  - a Sikhala siphambanise imilente kute kube nenzawo leyanele wonkhe umuntfu.
  - b Tandla tetfu sitibeka emtimbeni yetfu.
  - c Siyalalela singabangi umsindvo ngalesikhatsi basifundzela indzaba.
  - d Siphakamisa tandla uma sifuna kukhuluma.
- 10 Cela bonkhe bafundzi batetayete kutsi sikhala njani ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngekuhlanganyela emasekhondi lambalwa.
- 11 Bachazele kutsi ngesikhatsi seKufundza Ngekuhlanganyela, bafundzi kufanele balalele kahle tindzaba ngekuhlanganyela lokukhulu.

- 12 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela ekhasini le-6 lencwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 13 Buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele baphakamise tandla nangabe bafuna kuphendvula:
  - a Mangaki emakhandlela bekakulelikhekhe?
  - b Ngubani lonelusuku lokutalwa ngakholwane?
  - c Ngubani lonelusuku lokutalwa ngeNhlaba?
- 14 Sebentisa **umdlalo wekubenta balalele** kute bakulalele.
- 15 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele babuyele emuva etitulweni masinyane ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 16 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi sibuyela njani emuva etitulweni tetfu. Chaza kutsi tandla tabo kumele tingatsintsi muntfu, kumele bavale umlomo bangabangi umsindvo, kumele bahambe masinyane babuye bacaphele!
- 17 Bita bafundzi umugca ngamunye bahambe babuyele emuva etitulweni tabo.



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

*Caphela: Kwenta emalungiselelo alomsebenti, kulindzeleke kutsi:*

- **Bonkhe bafundzi sewubahlolile emazinga abo ekufundza.**
  - **Bafundzi sewubafakile emacenjini abo emakhono lafanako.**
  - **Licembu lemakhono lafanako selinalo ligama. Lamagama akukalindzeleki kutsi akhombise emakhono ebafundzi. Letinye tetibonelo: tilwane letihlukene, titselo, emacembu ebhola, njll.**
  - **Lishadi lekufundza ngemacembu selentiwe, kute bafundzi bakhone kubona kutsi bakuliphi licembu.**
- 1 Namuhla utawufaka bafundzi emacenjini abo eKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.
  - 2 Khomba bafundzi lishadi lekufundza ngemacembu lelinemagama ebafundzi. Fundza emagama elicembu ngalinye. Fundza onkhe emagama ebafundzi lasecenjini bese uyabacela basukume. Cela bafundzi babuke laba labanye bafundzi labamile: laba emalunga asecenjini labo!
  - 3 Dlala umdlalo kute ubasite bakhumbule emacembu abo.
  - 4 Bita emacembu lahlukene ASUKUME abuye AHLALE PHASI.
  - 5 Bita emacembu lahlukene AHAMBE ANGABANGI UMSINDVO aye phambili ekhasini abuye ANGABANGI UMSINDVO aye emuva etitulweni tabo.
  - 6 Cela bafundzi BASHO NGENHLOKO emagama alabanye bafundzi labasemacenjini abo.
  - 7 Cela umfundzi azame kusho onkhe emagama alabanye bafundzi labasemacenjini abo.
  - 8 Dlala lemidlalo baze bonkhe bafundzi bawati emacembu abo eKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

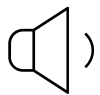
- 1 Kufundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - a Langetulu
  - b Lambadlwana
    - Dvweba umugca emkhatsini webhodi.
    - Dvweba tindingilizi **letine** kulelicele linye.
    - Dvweba tindingilizi **letimbili** kulelicele linye.
    - Buta bafundzi nguliphi licele lelinelinani **lelingetulu**.
    - Buta bafundzi nguliphi licele lelinelinani **lelimbalwa**.
    - Phindza loku ngetinombolo letihlukene tetindingilizi.

### KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
  - a Lengikwenta kahle ku ...
  - b Ngitsandza ku ...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lomnyaka sitawusebenta ngemacembu lamancane sicoce ngematheksthi ekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kulindzeleke kutsi siye emacenjini lamancane masinyane!
- 3 Ngalesikhatsi sisemacenjini, sitawusebentisa luhlaka lwemisho lolusebhodini kucocisana.
- 4 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 5 Nangabe sesingenile emacenjini etfu, umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
- 6 Yetfula 'indvuku lekhulumako/litje/intfo letsite'.
- 7 Bachazele kutsi bafundzi kumele baniketane lendvuku lekhulumako Nangabe uphetse lendvuku lekhulumako kusuke sekulitfuba lakho lekukhuluma. Nangabe lomunye ecenjini uphetse lendvuku, kufanele balalele.
- 8 Bita bafundzi labatsatfu bete phambili eklasini bese uyabakhombisa kutsi uyidlulisa njani ubuye uphendvule njani imibuto:
  - a Umfundzi – 1 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 1
  - b Umfundzi – 2 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 1
  - c Umfundzi – 3 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 1
  - d Umfundzi – 4 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 1
  - e Umfundzi – 1 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 2
  - f Umfundzi – 2 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 2
  - g Umfundzi – 3 kufanele aphendvule umbuto 2



- h** Umfundzi – 4 kufanele aphenzvule umbuto 2
- 9** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emacembu lamancane bawenta njani. Khumbuta bafundzi labatawuba secenjini ngalinye. Loku kufanele kufane nemacembu angaLesitsatfu!
- 10** Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bayakhumbula kutsi ngubani losecejini labo nekutsi kufanele bangene njani emacenjini abo.
- 11** Chaza kutsi nangabe usho ligama lelitsi 'hamba' bafundzi batawuba nemasekhondi la – 30 ekuya emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 12** Bese udlulisa indvuku lekhulumako ecenjini ngalinye. Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekuphendvula imibuto njengoba ubakhombisile.



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kutfole emagama

- 1** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kulomnyaka kubalulekile kutsi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi silandzele imitsetfo yetfu yaseklasini lesiyente sisonkhe.
- 2** Cela umfundzi afundze umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 3** Fundza umtsetfo ngamunye.
- 4** Buta bafundzi: Unayiphi imibuto lephatselene nemitsetfo?
- 5** Cocani ngalemitsetfo. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayavisisa kutsi:
  - a** Iyini imitsetfo
  - b** Kungani imitsetfo ibalulekile
  - c** Kunjani kulandzela imitsetfo
  - d** Kunjani kuphula umtsetfo
  - e** Uyini umphumela wekuphula umtsetfo



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva kwekufundza

- 1** Chaza kutsi kuwo wonkhe emaviki esifundweni sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, sitawenta umsebenti wangemuva kwekufundza.
- 2** Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawukhuluma ngalokutsite lebakutsandzako endzabeni kulencwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende.
- 3** **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi ungasenta njani sifinyeto semusho munye kuya ku-2 sendzaba: **Ngikhumbula kutsi bekulusuku lwekutsalwa lwathishala.**
- 4** Phindza ufundze lendzaba ekhasini le-15 lencwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende
- 5** Cela bafundzi bacabange **ngetifinyeto tabo.**
- 6** Cela bafundzi la-2 kuya ku-3 **babelane** ngemibono yabo ekhasini. **Basite** bafundzi bakhe imisho lephelele.
- 7** Chaza ubuye ulungise tinkinga letifanako tebafundzi
- 8** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi senta njani nakufanele **sigucuke sikhulume:**

- a Bafundzi abagucuke babuke umuntfu lohleti edvute naye.
  - b Kufanele banikane ematfuba ekutjela bangani imphendvulo lephatselene nembuto.
  - c Nangabe umngani akhuluma kufanele balalelisise kahle!
- 9 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume ngaloko lebalandzisa ngako.
- 10 Sebentisa **umdlalo wekubenta balalele** kute bafundzi balalele.
- 11 Cela bafundzi labambalwa basho loko lokushiwo bangani babo.



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngendlela lehlelekile yekunika bafundzi **emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza**.
- 2 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi umsebenzi wemamonitha etincwadzi kunika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo nemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza atawubekwa kuphi nekutsi batawahlukenisa njani (ngekwemacembu, ngekwemigca lebahleli kuyo. njll)
- 4 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bayitsatsa njani incumbi yemaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza elicembu labo, emugca lapho bahleli khona, njll.
- 5 Bakhombe kutsi emaphepha ekusebentela kufanele babanike njani ngendlela lekahle, masinyane nangekunakekela (akukalindzeleki kutsi batiphose tincwadzi!)
- 6 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi angaLesihlanu ete atonika bafundzi emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 7 Cela emamonitha etincwadzi atetayete kubanika emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza.
- 8 Chaza kutsi utawubita licembu linye lelincane. Lelicembu litawuya ekhaphethini liyohlala lente indingilizi lingabangi umsindvo.
- 9 Bonkhe bafundzi kufanele basebentise emaphepha abo **ekusebentela ekufundza**, njengoba besitetayeta.
- 10 Cela licembu lakho lekucala. Ngalesikhatsi bahleti phasi bente indingilizi, cela umfundzi ngamunye asho ligama lakhe abuye acoce indzaba yinye lekayitsandzako, baniketane ematfuba.
- 11 Ngalesikhatsi usakhuluma nelicembu lelincane, bonkhe bafundzi kumele babe basebenta ngekutimela. Kubalulekile kutsi ulungise indlela yekutiphatsa lengahambelani nekufundza ngekutimela ngalesikhatsi.
- 12 Cela licembu lekucala lihambe liyohlala phasi etitulweni ngaphandle kwekubanga umsindvo.
- 13 Kuphindze loku nalamanye emacembu.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Libanga 3**

**ITHEMU 1**

**Liviki**

**3**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Buyini bungani?**



## Emalungiselelo aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: sitfombe sakho nebangani bakho; cela bafundzi nabo bete netitfombe.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: Yenta lucwaningo loluphatselene nebangani labatiwako futsi lababalulekile.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



## Imisebenti lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 2, Ase sifundze

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 3, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 4, Asente loku

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe samunye webangani bakho. Bhala umusho uchaze umngani wakho.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### YETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saWendy Whale asita bangani bakhe lesisendzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Wendy Whale uphephisa bangani
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala sihloko lesisha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Buyini bungani?
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselene nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
  - a Umngani uyini?
  - b Bentani bangani?
  - c Yini lekumele bangani bangayenti?

LIVIKI 3

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - kuphephisa
  - utsembekile
  - Kuba nemaciniso

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani?	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kutsandzana, kuvelana	<i>Gonanani bese nibeka tandla etifubeni</i>
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kuhloniphana nekulalelana	<i>Gonanani bese nidvonsa tindlebe tangasekuncele</i>



## Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala lusuku.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca welibhuku.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kenombolo 1: Ngishelelile emvuleni.
- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2–5:
  - a Mine

- b** Yena
  - c** Yena
  - d** Tsine
  - e** Bona
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale lomusho neligama lebaniketwe lona.
- 6 Ngemuva kwemaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala imisho ebhodini ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi wenta loku.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe ngabe nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako, Sib.: Buka lapho umusho untjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela emaphethini, Sib.:
- a** Mine ngishelelile emvuleni.
  - b** Yena ushelelile emvuleni
  - c** Yena ushelelile emvuleni
  - d** Tsine sishelelile emvuleni
  - e** Bona bashelelile emvuleni
- 9 Cela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli lanemibala batimakele umsebenti wabo.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### EMASU EKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Wendy Whale uphephisa bangani
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Ucabanga kutsi kusho kutsini kuba ngumngani lokahle? Bhala lisethi leticondziso lelitjela lomunye kutsi angenta njani kute abe ngumngani lokahle kuye.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala lisethi leticondziso.

**LISU LEKUHLELA:** Bhala luhla

#### NGENISA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale**.
- 2 Chaza imibono yakho lephatselene nesihloko, Sib.:  
*Ngicabanga kutsi kunetintfo letitsite bonkhe bantfu labafuna bangani babo batente.*  
*Ngicabanga kutsi bantfu labahlukile bafuna tinhlobo letihlukile tetintfo kubangani babo.*  
*Kimi kubalulekile kuba nebangani labatsandza kukhuluma nekulalela.*

#### KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekuhlela eceleni ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulwenta njani luhlu ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo eceleni ebhodini.

<u>Imibuto yekuhlela</u>	<u>Luhlelo</u>
1 Nguyiphi intfo yinye lebalulekile lekufanele umngani ayente?	<b>a</b> Kulalela
2 Nguyiphi lenye intfo lebalulekile lekufanele umngani ayente?	<b>b</b> Kukhombisa kuba nemusa
3 Nguyiphi intfo yesitsatfu lebalulekile lekufanele umngani ayente?	<b>c</b> Kuboleka labanye emathoyizi
4 Nguyiphi intfo yinye lebalulekile lekufanele umngani angayenti?	<b>d</b> Kunganakekeli labanye bantfu
5 Nguyiphi lenye intfo lebalulekile lekufanele umngani angayenti?	<b>e</b> Kuhlekisa ngalabanye
6 Nguyiphi intfo yesitsatfu lebalulekile lekufanele umngani angayenti?	<b>f</b> Kucoca ngemfihlo yami

#### BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bese bacabanga ngetintfo letibalulekile lekufanele umuntfu atente kute abe ngumngani lokahle.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani babelane imibono yabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lwekuhlela lolusebhodini bese uyabacela kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo ekubhalela.
- 5 Cela bafundzi babhale lesihloko: **Ticondziso: Luhlelo**

- 6 Cela bafundzi babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane nebafundzi.

1. Kwabelana
2. Kulunga
3. Lalela
4. Yiba mabi
5. Ukungaklungi
6. Ngihleke



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

---

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza – 3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



# Lesibili



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

## Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela emagama

### NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: dl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **dlala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**dl**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**dl**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**a**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /**l**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **dlala**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**dl**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **dlala**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala leligama: /**dl**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /**la**/
- 12 Khombisa kuhlahlela kwemalunga ente ligama: /**dl**/-/**la**/ = **dlala**

### SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: dl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **kudla**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**k**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**u**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**dl**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /**a**/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /**k**/-/**u**/-/**dl**/-/**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **kudla**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /**k**/-/**u**/-/**dl**/-/**a**/ = **kudla**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala leligama?: /**ku**/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili leligama?: /**dl**/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlahlele emalunga abe ligama: /**ku**/-/**dl**/ = **kudla**

### UYENTA ...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **dl**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
  - a dlala

- b** kudla  
**c** dlula  
**d** sidladla
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.  
5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.  
6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.  
7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

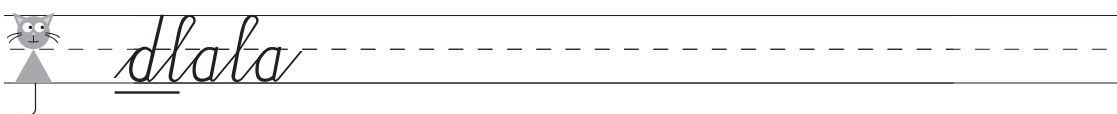
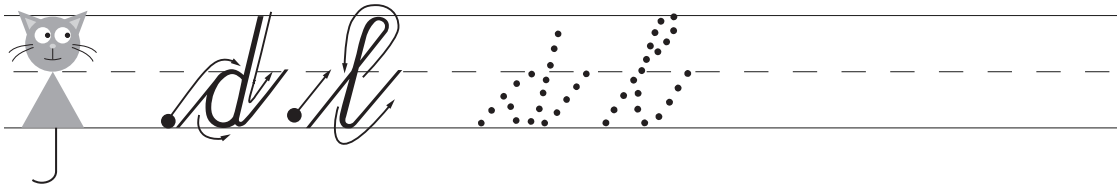



### Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15


### Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **dl**  
2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.  
3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.  
4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.  
5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.  
6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.  
7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 kudla

 dlula

 sidladla

 Banele uchamuke ngemotela.
**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza kwekucala****EMASU EKVISISA: KUPHENYA UMBHALO**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
Umndeni lomncane wemaClownfish bewuhlala etukwe macembe lasematjeni lasekujuleni kwelilwandle leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka.	Ahlala <b>kuphi</b> emaClownfish? Wo, ahlala emacembeni lasematjeni.
Lomndeni lomncane wema clownfish bewukujabulela kuhlala elwandle. Bewukutfole konkhe lebewungakudla emacembeni lasematjeni. Bewunebangani labanyenti kulowomphakatsi bewuhlala kuwo utiva uphephile.	Bewavame kutiva <b>anjani</b> emaclownfish? Wo, bewavame kutiva aphephile. Lokusho kutsi bewangekho engotini ngasosonkhe sikhatsi.

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kwatsi ngalelinye lilanga umndeni wenhlanti lencane udla kudla kwakusihlwa weva kumemeta kwalotsite lokukhulu, 'Ngisiteni bo! Ngisiteni bo! Ngisiteni bo!'</p> <p>'Wuwi! Ngubani lolomemeta kanjena?' Kwabuta Papa Clownfish.</p> <p>'Kwentekani?' kukhala bantfwana labatsatfu labancane, beva batfukile.</p> <p>'Ngitawuphuma ngiyobona!' Kusho make Clownfish ngekutimisela.</p>	<p><b>Wevani</b> lomndeni lomncane wema clownfish? Wuu! Weva lobekamemeta acela lusito! Ngifisa kwati engabe ngubani lowo?</p>
<p>Make Clownfish wantjuza waya ekugcineni kwematje. Bantfwana labancane nababe Clownfish bantjwiza emuva kwakhe, bafisa kwati kutsi kwentekani.</p> <p>Lapha, babona Shady Shark agijimisa umngani wabo, Angie Angelfish. Bekafuna kumudla!</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Make Clownfish wabita Angie kutsi ete endzaweni lephephile yematje. Kepha Angie bekatfukile wadzimate wantjwiza waya ekujuleni kwelulwandle kubalekela Shady Shark.</p>	<p><b>Ngubani</b> lona bekamemeta acela lusito? Wuwi! Bekungumngani wabo Angie Angelfish! Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi Shady Shark utamtfolana?</p>
<p>'Hhayi bo!' kukhala bantfwana bemaclown. 'Sitawutsini uma umngani wetfu bamudla?'</p> <p>'Sitamsita!' kwasho babe Clownfish.</p> <p>'Angeke sintjwize emva kwakhe, kumbe Shady Shark angasidla natsi futsi!' kwasho make Clownfish.</p> <p>Wase umndeni wema clownfish uhlanganisa tinhloko. Bebafuna kwenta lisu. Bebati kutsi sinye silwane elwandle lesingavikela Angie ku Shady Shark: bekumele batfole Wendy Whale!</p>	<p>Emaclownfish lamancane bewafuna kusita! <b>Yini</b> lebebangayenta kute basite? Wo! Batawutfolana Wendy Whale! Ema clownfish mancane kakhulu, kepha Wendy angamsita Angie!</p>
<p>Papa Clownfish wantjwiza ngekushesha wabuyela emuva ekhaya. Watfolana lucingo lwakhe loluncane. Wabese ufonela Wendy Whale.</p> <p>'Wendy, Wendy, sita bo!' kwasho babe Clownfish.</p> <p>'Shady Shark bekasemuva kwa Angie Angelfish. Usenkingeni lenkhulu umngani wetfu!'</p> <p>'Lenkabi le, angeke ingilimate! Angesabi!' kwasho Wendy. 'Ngiyetal!'</p>	<p>Wabita <b>bani</b> Papa Clownfish? Wo! Wabita Wendy Whale kutsi ete atobasita! Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi Wendy wakhona kusita Angie?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Wendy Whale wantjwiza wacondza kumngani wakhe lomncane Angie Angelfish. Wabhakutisa umsila wakhe, kutfusa Shady Shark. Wabese uba sembili kwa Angie lomncane ngukhona Angie atontjwiza abaleke.</p> <p>'Uyinkabi lenkhulu!' kwamemeta Wendy Whale. 'Kutsi umkhulu futsi ucinile akusho kutsi kumele uhluphe tilwane letincane!'kwasho Wendy.</p>	<p>Wamsita <b>njani</b> Angie Wendy Whale? Wo! Watfusa Shady Shark wamtsetsisa!</p>
<p>Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi lelolanga, Angie Angelfish watfola Wendy. Angie wamniketa umchele labekamentele wona. 'Ungumngani lolungile!' kwasho Angie.</p> <p>Wendy Whale wagcoka umchele wakhe webungani ngekutigcabha njengoba antjwiza elwandle.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> Angie entela Wendy umchele? Wo! Wawenta ngoba bekangumngani wakhe lotsembekile.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Ngubani lodzinga lusito?	Angie Angelfish udzinga lusito.
Ngubani lambita Papa Clownfish kutobasita?	Watsintsa Wendy Whale ngelucingo.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Papa Clownfish atsintsa Wendy Whale?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe bekafuna kusita umngani wakhe Angie.</li> <li>• Yingobe emaclownfish mancane kutsi angasita – angahle adliwe!</li> <li>• Yingobe uyati kutsi Wendy Whale ngumngani lolungile.</li> <li>• Yingobe Papa Clownfish bekafuna kutsi Wendy Whale asite Angie Angelfish.</li> <li>• Yingobe Wendy Whale mkhulu futsi Shady Shark angeke amlimate.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### **EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1** Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 3**.
- 2** Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3** Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5** Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6** Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7** Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8** Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9** Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

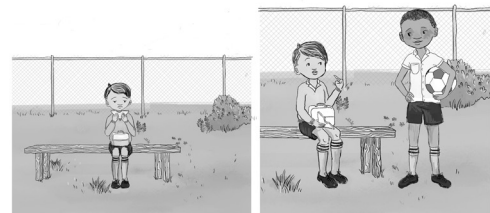
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kutsembisa
  - kwetfusa umuntfu
  - Kuvikela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani?	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kutsandzana, kuvelana	<i>Gonanani bese nibeka tandla etifubeni</i>
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kuhloniphana nekulalelana	<i>Gonanani bese nidvonsa tindlebe tangasekuncele</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe mabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Nyalo – ke wonkhe umfundzi losecenjini kufanele aniketwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

#### NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ts**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tsatsa**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /ts/-/a/-/ts/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /ts/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /ts/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tsatsa**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /ts/-/a/-/ts/-/a/ = **tsatsa**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala leligama: /tsa/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /tsa/
- 12 Khombisa kuhlalela emalunga kwenta ligama: /tsa/-/tsa/ = **tsatsa**

#### SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ts**
- 2 Shano ligama: **natsa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /n/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /ts/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /n/-/a/-/ts/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **natsa**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /n/-/a/-/ts/-/a/ = **natsa**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala leligama?: /na/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili leligama?: /tsa/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlahlele emalunga ente ligama: /na/-/tsa/ = **natsa**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ts**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:  
a tsatsa



- b tsetse  
 c natsa  
 d citsa  
 e umutsi
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
  - 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
  - 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
  - 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

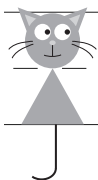
Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kubhala ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngekuhlanganisa**

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ts**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



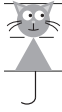
tsatsa



*tsetse*



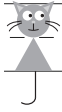
*natsa*



*citso*



*umutsi*



*Sipeke sengulube silukhuni.*

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kwakha luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Ucabanga kutsi kusho kutsini kuba ngumngani lokahle? Bhala lisethi leticondziso lelitjela umuntfu lotsite kutsi angenta njani kute abe ngumngani lokahle kuye.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala lisethi leticondziso.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

- 1 Kwekucala, kute ube ngumngani wami kufanele ...
- 2 Kwesibili, kufanele ...
- 3 Kwesitsatfu, kufanele ...
- 4 Kwesine, akufuneki u ...
- 5 Kwesihlanu, akufuneki u ...
- 6 Kwekugcina, akufuneki u ...

**EMALUNGISELELO:** Ngembikwe sifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlelo lolwentile ebhodini.

#### KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhale ebhodini.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lokubhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, Sib.:
  - a **Kwekucala, kute ube ngumngani wami kufanele** ube ngumuntfu lolalela kahle.
  - b **Kwesibili, kufanele** ube ngumuntfu lolungile kimi ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.
  - c **Kwesitsatfu, kufanele** ungiboleke emathoyisi akho (nami ngitakuboleka ami!).
  - d **Kwesine, akufuneki kutsi** ube ngumuntfu longakalungi kimi.
  - e **Kwesihlanu, akufuneki kutsi** uhlekise ngami.
  - f **Kwekugcina, akufuneki** ukhiphe timfihlo tami.

#### KUFUNDZISA LUHLELO LWELULWIMI (LSC) (I DO)

- 1 Khetsa Luhlelo Lwelulwimi kufundzisa ngekwesimo.
- 2 Chazela bafundzi indlela yeLuhlelo Lwelulwimi nekusebenta kwalo. (loku kuyehluka kutilwimi ngetilwimi)
- 3 Nasibhala ticondziso, singacala ngemagama etinombolo kute sati kutsi tingaki ticondziso letikhona. Kunemagama lafana nalawa: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, njll.
- 4 Lamagama abitwa ngekutsi ngemananisingaki.

- 5 Kute sikhombe kutsi sesisekugcineni, sicondziso sekugcina singasikhombisa ngekusebentisa: ekugcineni; nobe kwekuphetsa.

**BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (UYENTA)**

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Ticondziso: Kwakha luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe iminingwane nangabe banaso sikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe, usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

Kujani kuba ngumngani lolungile.

1. kwekucala, kute ube ngumngani wami kufanele wabelane name.
2. kwesibil kufanele uhlale ulungile.
3. kweritsa fu, kufanele ulalele timfilo tami.
4. kwesine, akukafaneli kangalungi kimi.
5. kwesihlana, akukafaneli ungihleke.
6. kwekuyaina akukafaneli ungihleke.



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMCEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuntjintja luhlamvu

#### NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **dlala, dlula**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **dlala, dlula**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /a/ na /u/ bahlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

#### SIYENTA ...

##### INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tsatsa, tsetsa**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib.: **tsatsa, tsetsa**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

##### INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **dlula**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **ulula, fula, gula, cula, hula, vula, bhula, phula, khula, dlala**

#### UYENTA ...

- 1 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **dlala**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.  
**lala, bala, sala, fala, bhala, khala, hlala, ndlala, dlula**

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza kwesibili****EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUPHENYA UMBHALO**

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)</b>
Umndeni lomncane wema Clownfish bewuhlala etukwe macembe lasematjeni lasekujuleni kwelilwandle leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka.	<b>Bobani</b> labahlala emacembeni lasematjeni? Wo, ngumndeni wema clownfish uhlala emacembeni lasematjeni.
Lomndeni lomncane wema clownfish bewukujabulela kuhlala elwandle. Bewukutfole konkhe lebewungakudla emacembeni lasematjeni. Bewunebangani labanyenti kulowomphakatsi bewuhlala kuwo utiva uphephile.	<b>Yini</b> ndzaba emaclovnfish atsandze kuhlala emacembeni lasematjeni? Wo, analokunengi langakudla, ativa aphephile futsi.
Kwatsi ngalelinye lilanga umndeni wenhlanti lencane udla kudla kwakusihlwa weva kumemeta kwalotsite lokukhulu, 'Ngisiteni bo! Ngisiteni bo! Ngisiteni bo!' 'Wuwi! Ngubani lolomemeta kanjena?' Kwabuta Papa Clownfish. 'Kwentekani?' kukhala bantfwana labatsatfu labancane, beva batfukile. 'Ngitawuphuma ngiyobona!' Kusho make Clownfish ngekutimisela.	<b>Ngungani</b> labantfwana bativa batfukile? Wo! Kungoba beva lobekamemeta kakhulu, bebangati futsi kutsi kwentekani!
Make Clownfish wantjuza waya ekugcineni kwematje. Bantfwana labancane nababe Clownfish bantjwiza emuva kwakhe, bafisa kwati kutsi kwentekani. Lapha, babona Shady Shark agijimisa umngani wabo, Angie Angelfish. Bekafuna kumudla!	--
Make Clownfish wabita Angie kutsi ete endzaweni lephephile yematje. Kepha Angie bekatfukile wadzimate wantjwiza waya ekujuleni kwelulwandle kubalekela Shady Shark.	<b>Kungani</b> Angie antjwiza waya ekujuleni kwelulwandle? Wo! Kungobe utfukile. Ufuna kubalekela Shady Shark!

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Hhayi bo!'kukhala bantfwana bemaclown. 'Sitawutsini uma umngani wetfu bamudla?'</p> <p>'Sitamsita!' kwasho babe Clownfish.</p> <p>'Angeke sintjwize emva kwakhe, kumbe Shady Shark angasidla natsi futsi!' kwasho make Clownfish.</p> <p>Wase umndeni wema clownfish uhlanganisa tinhloko. Bebafuna kwenta lisu. Bebati kutsi sinye silwane elwandle lesingavikela Angie ku Shady Shark: bekumele batfole Wendy Whale!</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> emaclownfish angantjwizi emuva kwa Angie? Wo! Yingoba mancane kakhulu – angahle adliwe!</p>
<p>Papa Clownfish wantjwiza ngekushesha wabuyela emuva ekhaya. Watfola lucingo lwakhe loluncane. Wabese ufonela Wendy Whale.</p> <p>'Wendy, Wendy, sita bo!'kwasho babe Clownfish.</p> <p>'Shady Shark bekasemuva kwa Angie Angelfish. Usenkingeni lenkhulu umngani wetfu!'</p> <p>'Lenkabi le, angeke ingilimate! Angesabi!' kwasho Wendy. 'Ngiyetal!'</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> Wendy Whale angesabi? Wo! Kungoba ucabanga kutsi Shady Shark angeke amlimate.</p>
<p>Wendy Whale wantjwiza wacondza kumngani wakhe lomncane Angie Angelfish. Wabhakutisa umsila wakhe, kutfusa Shady Shark. Wabese uba sembili kwa Angie lomncane ngukhona Angie atontjwiza abaleke.</p> <p>'Uyinkabi lenkhulu!' kwamemeta Wendy Whale.</p> <p>'Kutsi umkhulu futsi ucinile akusho kutsi kumele uhluphe tilwane letincane!'kwasho Wendy.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> Wendy Whale atsetsisa Shady Shark? Wo! Kungoba ishaka yinkhulu futsi itfusa tilwane letincane. Wendy akacabangi kutsi kumele ente loko!</p>
<p>Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi lelolanga, Angie Angelfish watfola Wendy. Angie wamniketa umchele labekamentele wona. 'Ungumngani lolungile!' kwasho Angie.</p> <p>Wendy Whale wagcoka umchele wakhe webungani ngekutigcabha njengoba antjwiza elwandle.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> Wendy Whale ativa atigcabha? Wo! Kungoba Angie wamentela umchele welikhetselo webungani.</p>



Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kukuphi la kuphephe khona?	Kuphephile emacembeni lasematjeni.
Wabasita njani Wendy Whale bangani bakhe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wafika masinyane emuva kwekutsi Papa Clownfish ambitile.</li> <li>• Watfusa Shady Shark ngemsila wakhe.</li> <li>• Untjwiza ngembi kwa Angie yikhona Shady Shark angeke amfole.</li> <li>• Watsetsisa Shady Shark amtjela kutsi angahluphi tinhlanti letincane.</li> </ul>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani ema clownfish atffukile?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bewatfukile uma eva lobekamemeta.</li> <li>• Bewatfukile ngobe bewangati kutsi kwentekani.</li> <li>• Bewatfukile kutsi Angie angahle adliwe!</li> <li>• Bewatfukile Shady Shark!</li> <li>• Bewatfukile kuhamba emuva kwa Angie, ngobe bebangahle badliwe.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 3.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - Timphawu letitsite
  - Kufuna lwati
  - kuphana

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani?	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kutsandzana, kuvelana	<i>Gonanani bese nibeka tandla etifubeni</i>
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kuhloniphana nekulalelana	<i>Gonanani bese nidvonsa tindlebe tangasekuncele</i>

### KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
  - a Umlingisi losemcoka endzabeni ngu...
  - b Ungumngani lokahle uma ...
  - c Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba ikhombisa ingcikitsi yebungani ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kutfola emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

<b>dl</b>	<b>Ts</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>k</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>s</b>
<b>i</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>n</b>
<b>c</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>m</b>

LIVIKI 3

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/dl/** na **/ts/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib: **/dl/ – /a/ – /l/ – /a/ = dlala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lekhetsiwe, Sib: **/dl/ nobe /ts/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lekhetsiwe, Sib.: **/k/ – /a/ – /m/ – /a/ = kama**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **dl, ts**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **dlala, kudla, dlula, sidladla, tsatsa, tsetse, natsa, citsa, umutsi, kama, make, emasi, mema**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva kwekufundza

#### EMASU EKVVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA

#### KULINGISA INDZABA

UMBHALO	THISHELA UTSI	BANTWANA BAYENTA
Umndeni lomncane wema Clownfish bewuhlala etukwe macembe lasematjeni lasekujuleni kwelilwandle leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka.	Asibhukushe elwandle njengenhlangi	Yenta shengatsi uyabhukusha.
Lomndeni lomncane wema clownfish bewukujabulela kuhlala elwandle. Bewukutfole konkhe lebewungakudla emacembeni lasematjeni. Bewunebangani labanyenti kulowomphakatsi bewuhlala kuwo utiva uphephile.	Umndeni we clownfish wativa ujabulile futsi uphephile. Asibonakale sijabulile siphephile futsi njengemndeni we clownfish.	Bafundzi babukeka bajabulile futsi baphephile.
Kwatsi ngalelinye lilanga umndeni wenhlanti lencane udla kudla kwakusihlwa weva kumemeta kwalotsite lokukhulu, 'Ngisiteni bo! Ngisiteni bo! Ngisiteni bo! 'Wuwi! Ngubani lolomemeta kanjena?' Kwabuta Papa Clownfish. 'Kwentekani?' kukhala bantfwana labatsatfu labancane, beva batfukile. 'Ngitawuphuma ngiyobona!' Kusho make Clownfish ngekutimisela.	Biti munye umfundzi ete ngembi kweliklasi amemete 'ngisiteni'  Tjela lalabanye bafundzi: Asente shengatsi setfukile njenge clownfish lencane.	Munye umfundzi utomemeta: atsi 'ngisiteni'  Bonkhe bafundzi bato: Bukeka batfukile Yisho: 'Kwentakalani?'
Make Clownfish wantjuza waya ekugcineni kwematje. Bantfwana labancane nababe Clownfish batjwiza emuva kwakhe, bafisa kwati kutsi kwentekani.  Lapha, babona Shady Shark agijimisa umngani wabo, Angie Angelfish. Bekafuna kumudla!  Make Clownfish wabita Angie kutsi ete endzaweni lephephile yematje. Kepha Angie bekatfukile wadzimate wantjwiza waya ekujuleni kwelulwandle kubalekela Shady Shark.	Asente shengatsi singumama Clownfish. Asibiteni Angie ete atohlala natsi lapha elwandle!	Wotsi: 'Wota ngapha Angie!'
'Hhayi bo!' kukhala bantfwana bemaclown. 'Sitawutsini uma umngani wetfu bamudla?' 'Sitamsita!' kwasho babe Clownfish. 'Angeke sintjwize emva kwakhe, kumbe Shady Shark angasidla natsi futsi!' kwasho make Clownfish.	Asente shengatsi singumndeni waka clownfish. Asesitame kucabanga lisu, njengabo!	Abahlanganise tinhloko nabomakhelwane babo.  Wotsi: 'Singamsita njani Angie Angelfish?'  Wotsi: 'Asitfole umkhoma longu Wendy!'

UMBHALO	THISHELA UTSI	BANTWANA BAYENTA
<p>Wase umndeni wema clownfish uhlanganisa tindhloko. Bebefuna kwenta lisu. Bebati kutsi sinye silwane elwandle lesingavikela Angie ku Shady Shark: bekumele batfole umkhoma longu Wendy!</p> <p>Papa Clownfish wantjwiza ngekushesha wabuyela emuva ekhaya.</p>		
<p>Watfolo lucingo lwakhe loluncane. Wabese ufonela Wendy Whale. 'Wendy, Wendy, sita bo!'kwasho babe Clownfish. 'Shady Shark bekasemuva kwa Angie Angelfish. Usenkingeni lenkhulu umngani wetfu!</p> <p>'Lenkabi le, angeke ingilimate! Angesabi!' kwasho Wendy. 'Ngiyeta!' '</p>	<p>Asente shengatsi singu Papa Clownfish. Sitobhukusha siye ekhaya siyobita umkhoma longu Wendy.</p>	<p>Yenta shengatsi uyabhukusha uya ekhaya</p> <p>Yenta shengatsi ubita umkhoma longu Wendy ngelucingo.</p> <p>Wotsi: 'Wendy, Wendy,ngicela lusito!'</p>
<p>Umkhoma longuWendy watjwiza wacondza kumngani wakhe lomncane Angie Angelfish. Wabhakutisa umsila wakhe, kutfusa Shady Shark. Wabese uba ngaphambili kwa Angie lomncane ngukhona Angie atotjwiza abaleke.</p> <p>'Uyinkabi lenkhulu!' kwamemeta Wendy Whale. 'Kutsi umkhulu futsi ucinile akusho kutsi kumele uhlophe tilwane letincane!'kwasho Wendy.</p>	<p>Asente shengatsi singumkhoma longu Wendy!</p>	<p>Bukeka umkhulu njengomkhoma longu Wendy</p> <p>Wotsi: 'Usidlakela lesikhulu lesincane! Njengoba umkhulu ucinile,akusho kutsi kumele uhlukumete tilwane letincane!'</p>
<p>Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi lelolanga, Angie Angelfish watfolo Wendy. Angie wamniketa umchele labekamentele wona. 'Ungumngani lolungile!' kwasho Angie.</p> <p>Umkhoma longu Wendy watfala umchele wakhe webungani ngekutetsemba njengoba antjwiza elwandle.</p>	<p>Asibukeke sinokutetsemba njenga Wendy!</p>	<p>Yenta shengatsi utfala umchele.</p> <p>Yenta shengatsi ubhukusha utfwele umchele, unekutetsemba.</p>



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.

- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwapshi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlenganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Nguwapshi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
  - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Libanga 3**

**ITHEMU 1**

**Liviki**

**4**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Buyini bungani?**



## Emalungiselelo aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: Titfombe tebangani letisephephabhukwini.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: yenta lucwaningo ufune lilanga lebungani lavelonkhe.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



## Imisebenti lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 4, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 5, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 6, Asikhulume

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe ukhombise ngalesikhatsi usita umngani, njengaWendy Whale.



# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### KUPHETSA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saMbuso naPrecious bahleka ndzawonye lesisenzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Incaba yesihlabatsi yaMbuso
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuphetsa sihloko lesisibita ngekutsi: Buyini bungani?
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalave ngcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
  - a Yini loyifundzile ngebungani kuWendy Whale?
  - b Banatiphi timphawu bangani labakahle?
  - c Ngutiphi tintfo lekumele bangani bangatenti?

LIVIKI 4

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - Incaba yesihlabatsi/ Sigodlo sesihlabatsi
  - umsele
  - lifosholo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani?	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kutsandzana, kuvelana	<i>Gonanani bese nibeka tandla etifubeni</i>
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kuhloniphana nekulalelana	<i>Gonanani bese nidvonsa tindlebe tangasekuncele</i>



## Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka kweku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emgama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

**Emagama laseBunyeni laya eBunyentini**

- a umkhumbi
  - b imbuti
  - c sicoco
  - d sidleke
  - e luhla
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapshi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

**Emagama laseBunyeni laya eBunyentini**

- a umkhumbi  
imikhumbi
  - b Imbuti  
timbuti
  - c sicoco  
ticoco
  - d sidleke  
tiidleke
  - e luhla  
tinhla
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembi kwekufundza

#### EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula iNcwadzi leNkhulu kute babone indzaba: Incaba yesihlabatsi
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kulungisa emaphutsa

**SIHLOKO:** Ucabanga kutsi kusho kutsini kuba ngumngani lokahle? Bhala lisethi leticondziso lelitjela lomunye lotsite kutsi angenta njani kute abe ngumngani lokahle kuye.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala lisethi leticondziso

#### EMALUNGISELELO:

- 1 Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ebhodini ngembikwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- 2 Bhala luhlaka ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala. Bhala liphutsa linye nobe lamabili.

#### LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ngabe sikhatsi sanyalo ngisisebentisile?
- 2 Ngabe sicondziso ngasinye ngisicale ngeligama lenombolo?
- 3 Nginato yini ticondziso le – 6?
- 4 Onkhe emagama ngiwapele kahle yini?
- 5 Ngabe yonkhe imisho ngiyicale ngafeleba?
- 6 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngangci nobe sibabato?

#### KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimisela.

- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

### BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba ekhatsi kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

Kujani kuba ngumngani lolungile.

1. <sup>k</sup>kwecucala, <sup>n</sup>kate <sup>n</sup>ube <sup>n</sup>ngumngani <sup>n</sup>wami <sup>n</sup>kufanel wabelane name.
2. kwesibil kufanele uhlale ulungile.
3. kwesit<sup>t</sup>sa fu, kufanele ulalele <sup>n</sup>ti<sup>n</sup>fita tami.
4. kwesine, akukafaneli kungalungi kimi.
5. kwesihlanu, akukafaneli ungihleke.
6. kwekuyaina akukafaneli ungihleke.



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMENTU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza – 4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela emagama.

### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: hl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **hlala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/hl/-/a/-/l/-/a/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: **/hl/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: **/a/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: **/hla/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: **/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **hlala**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: **/hl/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = hlala**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: **/hl/**
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: **/la/**
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: **/hla/-/la/ = hlala**

### SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: hl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **hluta**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? **/hl/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? **/u/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? **/t/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? **/a/**
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: **/hl/-/u/-/t/-/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **hluta**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: **/hl/-/u/-/t/-/a/ = hluta**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: **/hlu/**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: **/ta/**
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga ente ligama: **/hlu/-/ta/ = hluta**

### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **hl**.

- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka kwe-1 kuya kwe – 5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
  - a hlala
  - b hleka
  - c hluta
  - d hluma
  - e hlaba
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

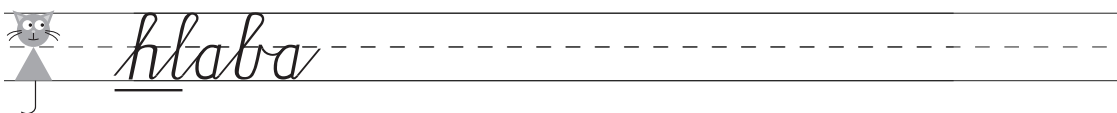
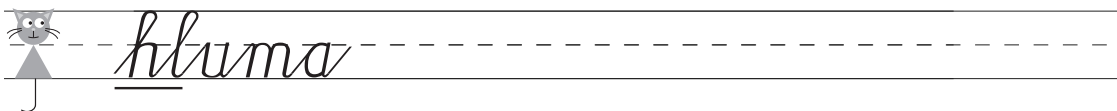
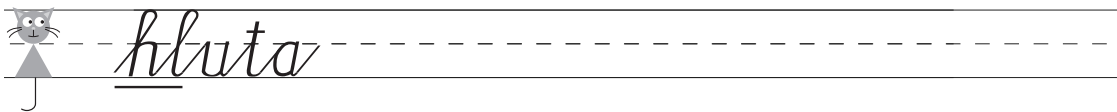
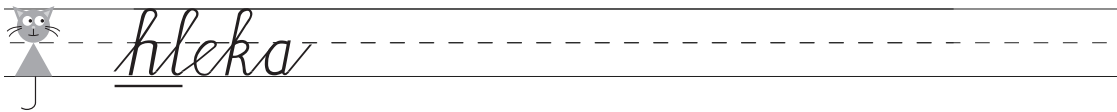
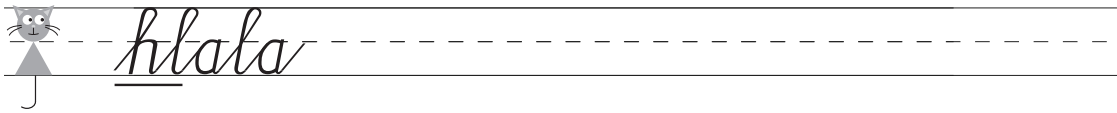
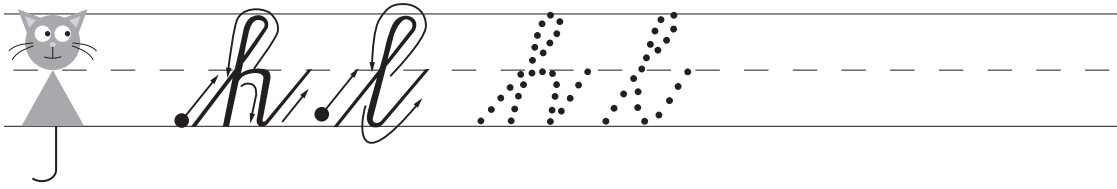


### Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **hl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela

Emaminithi la-15:

### Kufundza kwekucala

#### EMASU EKVISISA: KUMANGALA/KUTSATSISA SINCUMO USEBENTISA LWATI LONALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kusukela make waMbuso amtjela kutsi batokuya ebhishi ngemaholide asehlobo, konkhe labecabanga ngako bekukwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi.</p> <p>Mbuso bekacabanga ngekwakha ticongo letinhle. Mbuso bekacabanga ngekwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi letitungeletwe imisele, legcwele emanti aselwandle.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ngabe wake waya yini Mbuso ebhishi ngaphambilini?</p>
<p>Mbuso wahamba namake wakhe bayotsenga tintfo lebebatotidzinga ebhishi. Ngalesikhatsi beme emgceeni balindzele kubhadala, Mbuso wabona libhakede nelifosholo. 'Make, ungangitsengela yini loku?' ancenga, 'Ngiyacela make!'</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Mbuso ufuna kuba nelibhakede nelifosholo kute kutomsita nangabe enta ticongo tesihlabatsi ebhishi!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako Mbuso namake wakhe bahamba baya esikhumulweni sematekisi. Bahamba ema-awa lamanyenti, kwate kwaba ngulapho Mbuso abona lwandle ekudzeni!</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ngabe loku kwekucala yini kutsi Mbuso abone lwandle?</p>
<p>Batsi bangefika ebhishi, Mbuso wacala wagubha. Wafaka sihlabatsi ebhakedeni lakhe lelisha. Wabese usebentisa libhakede lakhe kwenta imibhoshongo yeticongo takhe tesihlabatsi. Wasebentisa tinsi kwenta imibhelebhele ngetulu kwembhoshongo. Wasebentisa emagobolondvo kwenta emafasitela. Wagubha umsele watungeleta sicongo. Wabese uwugcwalisa ngemanti.</p>	<p>Mbuso ubonakala anelwati lolunyenti. Ngingasho kutsi akusiko kwekucala kutsi akhe sicongo sesihlabatsi, ngobe uyati kutsi kumele enteni!</p>
<p>Mbuso wasukuma wabuka umsebenti wakhe lomuhle. Wagucuka wabita make wakhe. 'Make! amemeta, 'Buya utobona!' Mbuso wagucuka wabuka emuva wabona intfombatane ikhahlela libhola layo leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka laya esicongweni sakhe. Sicongo sonkhe sawela phasi.</p>	<p>Uyati! <b>Ngiyatibutai</b> kutsi wativa kanjani Mbuso ngesikhatsi sicongo sakhe senhlabatsi sibhidlika?</p>
<p>Yagucuka intfombatane yabaleka. Mbuso wasala nendvundvuma yesihlabatsi.</p> <p>'Yeyi!' atsetsa, 'Udzilite sicongo sami!' Kepha intfombatane ayimange ibuke emuva. Yamane yatsi tinyawo tami ngetfwale yasho ishona entasi ebhishi.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi kungani lentfombatane yabhidlita sicongo sesihlabatsi saMbuso?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Mbuso wagijima waya kumake wakhe. 'Lentfombatane iwise sonkhe sicongo sami senhlabatsi!' kwasho Mbuso. 'Kulungile, asakhe lesinye,' kwasho make wakhe. Mbuso namake wakhe bacala bagubha esihlabatsini. Basebentisa libhakede kwenta imibhoshongo. Benta imibhoshongo leminyenti leyendlula lena Mbuso labekayentile ekucaleni. Basebentisa tintsi kwenta imibhelebhele. Imibhelebhele nayo beyimikhulu kwendlula lena lebeyisesicongweni sesihlabatsi sekucala saMbuso. Batfola emagobolondvo lamhlophe lamakhulu ekwenta emafasitela. Babese bagubha umsele lotungeleta sicongo. Umsele bewushona kakhulu kwendlula lona waMbuso wekucala. Basebentisa libhakede kuwugcwalisa ngemanti aselwandle. Babese bakha libhuloho leliwelela ngesheya kwemsele.</p>	<p>Wo! <b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi make waMbuso ufuna kumsita ngekwakha sicongo sesihlabatsi kute avale sikhala salesi lebesesibhikhile!</p>
<p>Mbuso namake wakhe bakhwasha bamela ekudzeni babuka umsebenti wabo.</p> <p>'Ha, lesicongo senhlabatsi sihle kwendlula lesi sekucala!' kuvakala kusho livi lentfombatane.</p> <p>Mbuso wabuka emuva. Intfombatane yelibhola leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka beyime emva kwakhe.</p> <p>Yabese iniketa Mbuso inhlangi yenkhanyeti lebukhwebetane. 'Loku ngikuletlele wena. Ngitokusho kutsi ngiyacolisa...' kwasho intfomatana.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi intfombatane yelibhola leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka beyingakacondzi kubhidlita sicongo sesihlabatsi saMbuso ngobe yabuya futsi nesipho itewucolisa!</p>
<p>Mbuso wabeka inhlangi etulu kwesicongo sakhe. 'Wena hlala lapha,' kwasho Mbuso, 'manje sesicongo sesihlabatsi lesihle kakhulu!'</p> <p>Lentfombatane yamoyitela yancekutisa inhloko. 'Ngingu-Precious,' itetfula. 'Ingabe utongikhombisa kwenta sinye sato?' ibuta, yasho ibeka libhola layo phasi esihlabatsini.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe Mbuso utomfundzisa yini kwakha sicongo, nobe usaphatseke kabi?</p>
<p>'Kwekucala kufanele sigcwalise libhakede ngesihlabatsi!' kwasho Mbuso. Bacala bagubha boMbuso naPrecious. Precious watsatsa sigadla lesikhulu sesihlabatsi ngelifosholo kwavela inkhala lencane! Wefuka Precious, kepha Mbuso wacabanga kutsi kuyahlekisa! Ngekushesha Precious naye wacala kuhleka. Ngemizuzwana bangani labasha bacala bagicika esihlabatsini bahleka. Bakhohlwa ngekwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi njengobe besebagijima bayogeza emagagasini.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kwakha bungani lobusha kumnandzi kwendlula kwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi, ngobe Mbuso wakhohlwa ngekwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwecala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
'Yini lekujabulisile lamuhla?' kubuta make waMbuso ngalobo busuku. 'Mm, ticongo tesihlabatsi betitinhle. Kepha incenye lemnadzi kakhulu kube kwakha bungani naPrecious,' Kwasho Mbuso amoyitela. 'Ngijake kumbona kusasa ebhishi!'	<b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ingabe Mbuso wativa anakumangala yini ngekutsi incenye layijabulele ebhishi kwenta bungani lobusha, hhayi kwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi?
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Ngubani lowabhidlita sicongo saMbuso?	NguPrecious
Kungani singaphetsa ngekutsi Precious weva buhlungu?	Yingobe waletsela Mbuso inhlanti yenkhanyeti.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani make waMbuso amsita kutsi ente sicongo sesihlabatsi?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe sicongo sakhe sesihlabatsi sekucala besibhidlikile.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekaphatseka kabi emva kwekutsi sicongo sakhe sesihlabatsi sibhidlikile.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekafuna kumsita kutsi ative ancono.</li> <li>• Yingobe bantfu lababili bangenta sicongo sesihlabatsi lesincono kunekutsi usente wedwana.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

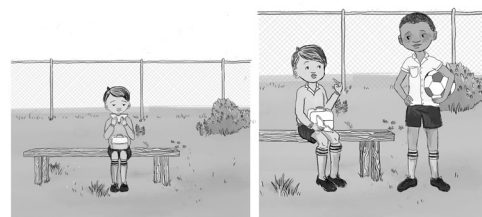
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - Kuba nemahloni
  - kuhamba ushiye sikhundla
  - ingoti

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani?	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kutsandzana, kuvelana	<i>Gonanani bese nibeka tandla etifubeni</i>
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kuhloniphana nekulalelana	<i>Gonanani bese nidvonsa tindlebe tangasekuncele</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambele tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

#### NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ng**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingati**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/ng/-/a/-/t/-/i/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo loseekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili loseegameni: /ng/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /a/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /t/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /i/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ingati**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/ng/-/a/-/t/-/i/ = **ingati**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /in/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /ga/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /ti/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /in/-/ga/-/ti/ = **ingati**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ng**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ngena**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /ng/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /n/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /ng/-/e/-/n/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ngena**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /ng/-/e/-/n/-/a/ = **ngena**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama?: /nge/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili kuleligama?: /na/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlahlele emalunga kute ente ligama: /nge/-/na/ = **ngena**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ng**.

- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ncwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
  - a ingati
  - b ngena
  - c ingubo
  - d ingoti
  - e ingoma
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

#### **LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



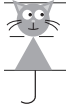
### **Kubhala ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

### **Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngekuhlanganisa**


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ng**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphe emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 *ingati*

 *ingati*

 *ngena*

 *ingubo*

 *ingoti*

 *ingoma*

 *Imfuyo yababe iwela*

 *umfula.*

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kushicilela nekwetfula

**SIHLOKO:** Ucabanga kutsi kusho kutsini kuba ngumngani lokahle? Bhala lisethi leticondziso lelitjela umuntfu lotsite kutsi angenta njani kute abe ngumngani lokahle kuwe.

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala lisethi leticondziso

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

- 1 Kwekucala, kute ube ngumngani wami kufanele ...
- 2 Kwesibili, kufanele ...
- 3 Kwesitsatfu, kufanele ...
- 4 Kwesine, akufuneki u ...
- 5 Kwesihlanu, akufuneki u ...
- 6 Kwekugcina, akufuneki u ...

**EMALUNGISELELO:** Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

### KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wetfu lesiwubhalile.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi wente njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe, sihloko kanye nelusuku.

### BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA UMSEBENTI LOBHALIWE (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Ticondziso: Ungenta njani kute ube ngumngani lokahle ... (ligama lakho)**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banaso sikhatsi bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.



**BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE**

- 1 Kulamaminithi ekugcina lasihlanu esifundvo sekubhala, cela bafundzi babeke emapeni abo nemapenseli.
- 2 Cela bafundzi Bagucuke Bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani umsebenti wabo lebawubhalile.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi sebacedzile kwenta loku, cela umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi umsebenti wabo lobhaliwe.
- 4 Bukisa ngemsebenti webafundzi lebawubhalile ube sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi kute bakwati kufundza umsebenti walomunye lobhaliwe.

Kujani kuba ngumngani lolungile.

1. Kwekucala, kate ube ngumngani wami kufanele wabelane name.
2. Kwesibili kufanele uhlale ulungile.
3. kweritsafu, kufanele ulalele timfihlo tami.
4. kwesine, akukafaneli kungalungi kimi.
5. kwesihlanu, akukafaneli ungihleke.
6. kwekugcina akukafaneli ungihleke.



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMCEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuntjintjana kwetinhlabu nobe umsindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **hluta, hluma**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **hluta, hluma**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /t/ na /m/ bahlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

#### SIYENTA...

##### INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ingoti, ingati**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib.: **ingoti, ingati**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

##### INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **hleka**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **beka, neka, pheka**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **hluma**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.  
**phuma, chuma, ncuma, hluta**

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza kwesibili**

**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYAMANGALA/KWENTA SINCUMO USEBENTISA LWATI LONALO**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kusukela make waMbuso amtjela kutsi batokuya ebhishi ngemaholide asehlobo, konkhe labecabanga ngako bekukwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi.</p> <p>Mbuso bekacabanga ngekwakha ticongo letinhle. Mbuso bekacabanga ngekwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi letitungeletwe imisele, legcwele emanti aselwandle.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Mbuso wake waya ebhishi, ngobe uyati ngekwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi.</p>
<p>Mbuso wahamba namake wakhe bayotsenga tintfo lebebatotidzinga ebhishi. Ngalesikhatsi beme emgceni balindzele kubhadala, Mbuso wabona libhakede nelifosholo. 'Make, ungangitsengela yini loku?' ancenga, 'Ngiyacela make!'</p>	<p><b>Ngiyakhumbula</b> kutsi Mbuso usebentisa libhakede kwenta imibhoshongo limihle.</p> <p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi ucabanga indlela yekwenta ticongo tesihlabatsi ngalesikhatsi acela libhakede!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako Mbuso namake wakhe bahamba baya esikhumulweni sematekisi. Bahamba ema-awa lamanyenti, kwate kwaba ngulapho Mbuso abona lwandle ekudzeni!</p>	
<p>Batsi bangefika ebhishi, Mbuso wacala wagubha. Wafaka sihlabatsi ebhakedeni lakhe lelisha. Wabese usebentisa libhakede lakhe kwenta imibhoshongo yeticongo takhe tesihlabatsi. Wasebentisa tintsu kwenta imibhelebhele ngetulu kwembhoshongo. Wasebentisa emagobolondvo kwenta emafasitela. Wagubha umsele watungeleta sicongo. Wabese uwugcwalisa ngemanti.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Mbuso uyanakekela kwenta sicongo lesiphelele nalesihle – wengeta lokunyenti kuso!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Mbuso wasukuma wabuka umsebenti wakhe lomuhle. Wagucuka wabita make wakhe. 'Make! amemeta,'Buya utobona!' Mbuso wagucuka wabuka emuva wabona intfombatane ikhahlela libhola layo leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka laya esicongweni sakhe. Sicongo sonkhe sawela phasi.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Mbuso bekaneligcabho ngesicongo sakhe sesihlabatsi, ngobe bekafuna kukhombisa make wakhe. Kumele kutsi bekaphatseke kabi kutsi savele sawa angakasiboni!</p>
<p>Yagucuka intfombatane yabaleka. Mbuso wasala nendvundvuma yesihlabatsi.</p> <p>'Yeyi!' atsetsa, 'Udzilite sicongo sami!' Kepha intfombatane ayizange ibuke emuva. Yamane yatsi tinyawo ngetfwale yasho ishona entasi ebhishi.</p>	<p><b>Ngiyakhumbula</b> kutsi ekugcineni kwalenzaba, Precious uyacolisa! Kepha kulencenye yenzaba, kubonakala shengatsi abetimisele kubhidlita sicongo, ngobe ugijime ngaphandle kwekusho lutfo!</p>
<p>Mbuso wagijima waya kumake wakhe. 'Lentfombatane iwise sonkhe sicongo sami senhlabatsi!' kwasho Mbuso. 'Kulungile, asakhe lesinye,' kwasho make wakhe. Mbuso namake wakhe bacala bagubha esihlabatsini. Basebentisa libhakede kwenta imibhoshongo. Benta imibhoshongo leminyenti leyendlula lena Mbuso labeyentile ekucaleni. Basebentisa tintsi kwenta imibhelebhele. Imibhelebhele nayo beyimikhulu kwendlula lena labeyisesicongweni sesihlabatsi sekucala saMbuso. Batfole emagobolondvo lamhlophe lamakhulu ekwenta emafasitela. Babese bagubha umsele lotungeleta sicongo. Umsele bewushona kakhulu kwendlula lona waMbuso wekucala. Basebentisa libhakede kuwugcwalisa ngemanti aselwandle. Babese bakha libhuloho leliwelela ngesheya kwemsele.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi nangabe bantfu basebenta bababili, bangakha sicongo sesihlabatsi lesihle nalesinetintfo letengetiwe kunekusebenta wedwana!</p>
<p>Mbuso namake wakhe bakwasha bamela ekudzeni babuka umsebenti wabo.</p> <p>'Ha, lesicongo senhlabatsi sihle kwendlula lesi sekucala!' kuvakala kusho livi lentfombatane.</p> <p>Mbuso wabuka emuva. Intfombatane yelibhola leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka beyime emva kwakhe.</p> <p>Yabese iniketa Mbuso inhlanti yenkhanyeti lebukhwebeletane. 'Loku ngikuletsele wena. Ngitokusho kutsi ngiyacolisa...' kwasho yona.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Precious wativa kabi ngekubhidlita sicongo saMbuso sekucala, ngobe wamtfolela siphosihle sekutocolisa!</p>

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)</b>
<p>Mbuso wabeka inhlanti etulu kwesicongo sakhe. 'Wena hlala lapha,' kwasho Mbuso, 'manje sesicongo senhlabatsi lesihle kakhulu!'</p> <p>Lentfombatane yamoyitela yancekutisa inhloko. 'Ngingu-Precious,' itetfula. 'Ingabe utongikhombisa kwenta sinye sato?' ibuta, yasho ibeka libhola layo phasi esihlabatsini.</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi Mbuso uyamcolela Precious, ngobe uyasemukela sipho wabuye wasifaka esicongweni sakhe lesihle!</p>
<p>'Kwekucala kufanele sigcwalise libhakede ngesihlabatsi!' kwasho Mbuso. Bacala bagubha boMbuso naPrecious. Precious watsatsa sigadla lesikhulu sesihlabatsi ngelifosholo kwavela inkhala lencane! Wefuka Precious, kepha Mbuso wacabanga kutsi kuyahlekisa! Ngekushesha Precious naye wacala kuhleka. Ngemizuzwana bangani labasha bacala bagicika esihlabatsini bahleka. Bakhohlwa ngekwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi njengobe besebagijima bayogeza emagagasini.</p>	<p>Mbuso wakhohlwa konkhe ngeticongo tesihlabatsi. Kufanele kwekutsi besekumnadzi kuba nemngani lomusha kwendlula ticongo tesihlabatsi labesetingakabaluleki nobe tingasajabulisa kangako.</p>
<p>'Yini lekujabulisile lamuhla?' kubuta make waMbuso ngalobo busuku. 'Mh, ticongo tesihlabatsi betitinhle. Kepha incenye lemnadzi kakhulu kube kwakha bungani naPrecious,' Kwasho Mbuso amoyitela. 'Ngijake kumbona kusasa ebhishi!'</p>	<p><b>Ngingaphetsa</b> ngekutsi kwenta bungani lobusha kube mnandzi kakhulu kuMbuso – bekajabulile ngeticongo tesihlabatsi, kepha ekugcineni, kwaba ngumngani lomusha lamtsakasela kakhulu.</p>
<p><b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b></p>	<p><b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b></p>
<p>Bekafuna kwentani Mbuso ebhishi?</p>	<p>Bekafuna kwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi.</p>
<p>Yini layijabulela kakhulu Mbuso ebhishi?</p>	<p>Wajabulela kwakha bungani naPrecious.</p>
<p><b>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</b></p>	<p><b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b></p>
<p>Kungani ucabanga kutsi intfo layitsandza kakhulu ebhishi kwakha bungani naPrecious?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe kumnandzi kwakha bungani lobusha.</li> <li>• Yingobe weva kumnandzi kakhulu uma akha ticongo tesihlabatsi naye kunekutakha ayedwa nobe anamake wakhe.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekeva kumnandzi kuhleka naPrecious.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekumnandzi kakhulu kudlala naPrecious kunekwakha ticongo tesihlabatsi.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 4.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - ulungile
  - kubeketela
  - Kucolisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani?	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kutsandzana, kuvelana	<i>Gonanani bese nibeka tandla etifubeni</i>
Buyini bungani? Buyini bungani	<i>Khomba umngani wakho naye akukhombe</i>
Kuhloniphana nekulalelana	<i>Gonanani bese nidvonsa tindlebe tangasekuncele</i>

### KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
  - a Kulenzaba ...
  - b Incenye yenzaba lengiyitsandzako kulapho ...
  - c Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba ikhombisa ingcikitsi yebungani ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

<b>hl</b>	<b>ng</b>	<b>a</b>
<b>l</b>	<b>u</b>	<b>m</b>
<b>t</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>o</b>	<b>i</b>	<b>n</b>

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/hl/** ne **/ng/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib.: **/hl/** – **/a/** – **/l/** – **/a/** = **hlala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/hl/** **nobe** **/ng/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: **/b/** – **/a/** – **/l/** – **/a/** = **bala**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **hl, ng**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **hlala, hluta, hluma, hlaba, ingati, ingubo, ingoti, ingoma, ngena, bala, momo, nana, lelo**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva kwekufundza

#### EMASU EKVVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/NGIYAMANGALA

#### KUCHAZA LOKUSENDZABENI

- 1 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batawukhuluma ngalokutsite lebakutsandzako endzabeni: Sigodlo saMbuso
- 2 Batawukhuluma ngalokutsite **lokubamangalisako** kulenzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi bacoca njani ngemusho kusuka koku-1 kuya ku-2 **ngentfo letsite lebayitsandzako** kanye nentfo **lebamangalisako** kulenzaba, Sib.: Ngitsandza **lapho Mbuso angeta** imininingwane lekhetsekile kulesigodlo sakhe – njengembhelebele nelifasitelo lelibukhwebetane. **Ngiyamangala** kutsi Mbuso uwutfolephi lombono wekungeta lemininingwane?
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letisetiNcwadzini letiNkhulu. Cela bafundzi babuke letitfombe bese bayacabanga kutsi kwentekani.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngaloko **lebakutsandzako** naloko **lokubamangalisako** ngalenzaba.
- 6 Cela bafundzi la – 2 kuya ku-3 **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi bakwati kwakha imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza ubuye ulungise tinkinga letifanako tebafundzi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** babuye babelane ngaloko lebaticocela kona nemngani. (*Akukalindzeleki kutsi bakusho ngenhloko loko lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kumele kutsi kube imibono yebafundzi!*)



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?
  - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
  - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
  - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
  - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
  - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
  - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
  - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*





**Libanga 3**

**ITHEMU 1**

**Liviki**

**5**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Kutimisela nawenta**

**intfo letsite**



## Emalungiselelo aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib. bantfu labatsetse sincumo sekuphumelela kuloko lebakufisako, Sib.: Nelson Mandela, Malala Yousafzai, Caster Semenya. Bhala inchazelo lemfishane uchaze ngamunye kutsi ukukhombise njani kutimisela, afune kuphumelela nobe kumatima.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi: Emasu ekuphumelela!
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtafocwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekele yeliviki.



## Imisebenti lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 6, Ase sifundze

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 7, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 8, Asente loku

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sakho lesikhombisa lapho uzama lokutsite lokusha.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### KWETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saZodwa atfola iribhoni lesisenzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Ticatfulo letinsha taZodwa
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Kutimisela nawenta intfo letsite
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini loyatiko ngalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
  - a Kwentanjani kudzela imphilo yakho kute uphumelele?
  - b Ngutiphi letinye tetintfo bantfu labatimiselako labangatenta?
  - c Ngubani lotimiselako nakenta intfo letsite? (kungaba muntfu lomatiko, nobe lodumile, lowatiwako)

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - kufuna kuphumelela kuloko lokufunako
  - kuba nenhloso letsite
  - kuphumelela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umanyakato
Ngitimisele kulalela, ngitimisele kufundza	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Ngitimisele kuhlonipha	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsa ushaye tandla</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsa ushaye tandla</i>



## Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.

- 3** Bita emagama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo

**Imisho leseBunyeni leya eBunyentini**

- a** Umfana uwisa libhakede.
  - b** Inja igijimisa likati.
  - c** Likati lizubela esikebheni.
  - d** Indvodza iphakela imbuti.
  - e** Imbuti ikhahlela lizinyane.
- 4** Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale lemisho ibe sebunyentini, emgceni longentasi.
- 5** Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle imisho ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi wenta.
- 6** Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7** Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

**Imisho leseBunyeni leya eBunyentini**

- a** Umfana uwisa libhakede  
Bafana bawisa emabhakede.
  - b** Inja igijimisa likati.  
Tinja tigijimisa emakati.
  - c** Likati lizubela esikebheni  
Emakati azubela esikebheni.
  - d** Indvodza iphakela imbuti.  
Emadvodza aphakela timbuti.
  - e** Imbuti ikhahlela lizinyane  
Timbuti tikhahlela emazinyane
- 8** Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9** Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_





## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembi kwekufundza

#### EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Ticatfulo taZodwa letinsha
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngesikhatsi lapho bewufisa kuphumelela kuletinhloso takho.:bhala ngalesikhatsi bewufisa ngatsi tinhloso takho tingaphumelela!

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-8.

**LISU LEKUHLELA:** Bhala luhla

#### NGENISA SIHLOKO SEMSEBENTI LOBHALWAKO

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Chaza imbono yakho lephatselene nendzima, Sib.:  
*Ngalesinye sikhatsi ngike ngaba nesifiso sekuya kumaholide ngivakashela eNdiya. Bengifuna konga imali. Ngayonga ngayonga. Bengicaphela umnyaka wonkhe kutsi ngingasebentisi imali etintfweni lengingatidzingi kakhulu. Angizange ngatsenga emaswidi nobe timphahla letinsha. Ekupheleni kwemnyaka ngaba nemali leyanele kutsi ngingatsenga lithikithi lendiza.*

#### KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Luhlaka lwekuhlela alubhaleke eceleni kwebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulwenta njani luhla ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo kuleli lelinye licele lebhodi.

<b>Imibuto Yeluhlelo</b>	<b>Luhlelo</b>
<b>1</b> Yini lena bewufisa kuyenta?	<b>a</b> Kutsenga lithikithi lendiza.
<b>2</b> Kungani ube nesifiso sekuyenta?	<b>b</b> Ngobe bengifuna kuvakasha.
<b>3</b> Usikhombise njani sifiso sakho determination?	<b>c</b> Ngayonga imali, ngayonga. Angizange ngitsenge tintfo bengingatidzingi. Bengitinakekela.
<b>4</b> Yini lekwentse kutsi utsatse sincumo sekungalahli litsemba?	<b>d</b> Bengicabanga ngelithikithi lendiza, bengicabanga ngemaholide ami.
<b>5</b> Utive unjani ngalesikhatsi uphumelela kwenta lomsebenti?	<b>e</b> Ngativa ngijabule kakhulu ngalesikhatsi ngiphumelela kutsenga lithikithi lami.
<b>6</b> Kungani kubanesifiso kubalulekile?	<b>f</b> Kuyakusita kutsi ukwati kutfolela tintfo letinkhulu.
<b>7</b> Yini loyifundzile kulolwati lonalo?	<b>g</b> Ngifundze kutsi ngingenta nobe yini nangabe ngisebenta kamatima!

### **BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)**

- 1** Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bacabange ngesikhatsi lapho bebafisa kuphumelela kuloko bebefuna.
- 2** Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani, kute babelane ngetindzaba tabo.
- 3** Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lwekuhlela ebhodini bese uyabatjela kutsi balusebentise loluhlaka kute bahlele imisebenti yabo yekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4** Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 5** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 6** Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba eceleni kwebafundzi kulo lonkhe liklasi ubambe tinkomfa letincane.

Hlela

1. Yakha licembo lelibola.
2. Ngobe ngiyalitsandza libola.
3. Ngiyati longa ngipindze ngitolonge.
4. Ngiyatlitsandza libola futsi nababe abetigaba
5. Ngativa ngitfokotile.
6. kukwena kutsi ungadzangali.
7. Ngingakwati kukwentaa uma ngingati lolonga.

**Kufundza ngemacembu**

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza – 5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlanguanisa nekuhlahlela emagama.

### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: mb**
- 2 Shano ligama: **imbila**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/mb/-/i/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /mb/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /i/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine weligama: /l/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **imbila**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanguanisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/mb/-/i/-/l/-/a/ = **imbila**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: /im/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /bi/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu leligama: /la/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanguanisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /im/-/bi/-/la/ = **imbila**

### SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: mb**
- 2 Shano ligama: **imbuti**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /mb/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /u/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /t/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /i/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /i/-/mb/-/u/-/t/-/i/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **imbuti**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /i/-/mb/-/u/-/t/-/i/ = **imbuti**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /im/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /bu/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /ti/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /im/-/bu/-/ti/ = **imbuti**

**UYENTA...**

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **mb**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
  - a umbala
  - b imbobo
  - c imbila
  - d imbuti
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

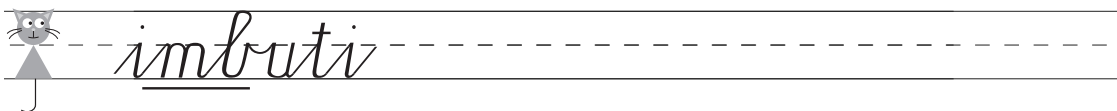
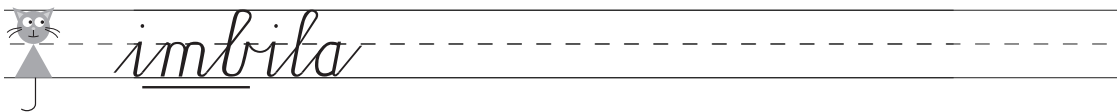
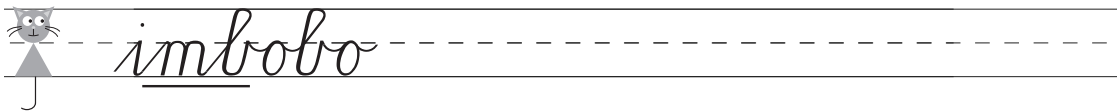
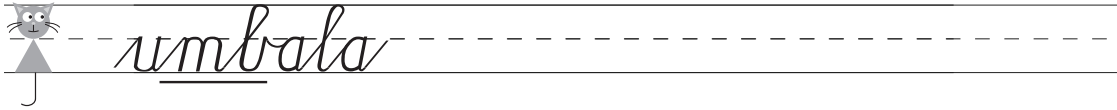
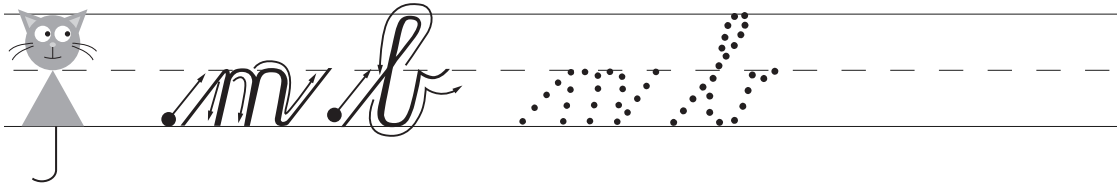
\_\_\_\_\_

**Kubhala ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Bhala tindhavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako**

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **mb**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela

Emaminithi la-15

### Kufundza kwekucala

#### EMASU EKVISISA: KUTAKHELA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Zodwa abetsandza kugijima. Utilungiselela njalo ngekugijima onkhe emalanga. Uyayitsandza indlela umoya umshaya ngayo ebusweni bakhe. Uyatsandza nemsindzo lowentiwa tinyawo takhe emhlabatsini. Utsandza nekutsi ungumgijimi lonematubane lamakhulu.</p> <p>Kepha Zodwa akakutsandzi kugijima etukwematje nangalesikhatsi asamsika etinyaweni. Akayitsandzi indlela umhlaba lohisako umshisa ngayo etinyaweni. Akatsandzi futsi indlela labanye bantfwana bahleka ngayo tinyawo takhe.</p>	--
<p>Kepha, umndeni wa Zodwa awunayo imali yekumtsengela ticatfulo. 'Nomakunjani, tikhona ticatfulo nobe atikho, ngitawugijima onkhe emalanga!'kuncuma Zodwa.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Zodwa agijima lilanga lishisa ngetinyawo. Sengiyambona tinyawo takhe tiva kushisa njengoba agijima!</p>
<p>Ngalomunye uMgcibelo, Zodwa waya ekuseni endzaweni yekugijimela. Umgijimo lomkhulu bewusedvute, bekafuna kutilungiselela ngemandla. Wagijima atungeleta imivila. Wagijima watungeleta futsi. Watungeleta imivila emahlandla lalishumi, abetama kugijima ngematubane lamakhulu ngasosonkhe sikhatsi. Ngalesikhatsi aphumula anatsa emanti, wabona make lomdzala lobekambuka uma agijima. 'Buya lapha,' lomake wambita, amoyitela. Zodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona ungumgijimi lomuhle!'Kwasho lomake ku Zodwa. 'Lokukanye, usebenta kamatima! Kepha tiphi ticatfulo takho? Tifanele kuva buhlungu letinyawo!'</p> <p>Zodwa wabuka phasi. Weva buso bakhe bushisa. 'Anginayo imali yeticatfulo,'Washo ngalelipholile.</p>	--
<p>'Hhayi ke, nginesitolo seticatfulo edolobheni,'Kwasho lomake. 'Buyani nitovakasha esitolo sami. Ngitakunika ticatfulo mahhala!'</p> <p>Zodwa wagijima waya ekhaya ayotjela make wakhe tindzaba letimnandzi. Zodwa namake wakhe babese bayahamba baya esitolo seticatfulo. Zodwa watfola ticatfulo letinsha letiluhlata njengetjani.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> umnikati wesitolo seticatfulo abuka Zodwa kumvila wekugijima. Sengiyambona acabanga kutsi Zodwa usebenta kamatima nemgijimi lotimiselako.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Wo, ngiyabonga make!'Washo Zodwa ngeligcabho.</p> <p>'Ngiyetsemba loku kutakusita kutsi ube ngumgijimi lophambili esikolweni!' Kuphendvula umake lotfobekile. 'Wo! Ngitabe ngikhona ngitokubukela ugijima kumgijimo lomkhulu!'</p>	
<p>Zodwa wativa atfukile ngemnikati wesitolo seticatfulo lotobe akhona kutombukela.</p> <p>'Uma kwenteka ngehluleka bese ufuna ngibuyisele leticatfulo!' Kukhatsateka Zodwa.</p> <p>'Uma kwenteka afisa kutsi angaphindze anginike ticatfulo!' Kukhatsateka Zodwa.</p> <p>'Angifuni kumphoca!' Kucabanga Zodwa. 'Ngifuna kuphumelela yikhona ngitomnika iribhoni yami!'</p> <p>Kanjalo Zodwa watilolonga busuku nemini. Wagijima tadzimate tinyawo takhe taba buhlungu.</p> <p>'Ngitawuphumelela!'Uyacabanga. 'Akumele ngiphele emandla.' Zodwa akaze asebente kamatima emphilweni yakhe!</p>	--
--	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Zodwa avuka ekuseni kakhulu aya enkundleni nelilanga lisaphuma. Sengiyambona afikelwa kudzinwa nemjuluko,kepha aloku atilolonga.</p>
<p>Ekugcineni lilanga lomgijimo lomkhulu lafika. Zodwa bekachachatela ngalesikhatsi aya emgceni wekucalisa. Kepha, ngalesikhatsi acala kugijima, wakhohlwa ngako konkhe kukhatsateka. Lebekakucabanga iribhoni lesekupheleni kwemugca. Wagijimisa kwemoya, ngematubane langazange awagijime!</p> <p>Ngalesikhatsi afika entsanjeni, wabona kutsi uphambili kakhulu kubobonkhe bagijimi.</p> <p>'Ngiphumelele! Ngiphumelele!'Kumemeta Zodwa ngekujabula. Wabuka yonkhe indzawo wase uyambona umnikati wesitolo seticatfulo aphakamisa tandla amemeta. Zodwa wajabula kakhulu.</p>	--
<p>Watsi nakatfola iribhoni yakhe, wagijimela kumninitolo seticatfulo lolungile. 'Leribhoni yakho!'Kwasho Zodwa. 'Beningeke ngiphumelele ngaphandle kwelusito lwakho!'</p> <p>Make lolungile wayitsatsa iribhoni. 'Kepha, ngicabanga kutsi bewutawuphumelela utembetse nobe ungakatembatsi ticatfulo,'kwasho lomake.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Zodwa asondzela entsanjeni abuka emaceleni. Sengiyambona asaphumelele,agcuma ayetulu naphasi!</p>



<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
Ngubani lowaniketa Zodwa ticatfulo letinsha?	Umnikati wesitolo seticatfulo waniketa Zodwa ticatfulo letinsha.
Zodwa watfola ticatfulo tembala lonjani?	Watfola ticatfulo letiluhlata njengetjani.
<b>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
Kungani umnikati wesitolo seticatfulo aniketa Zodwa ticatfulo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe umndeni waZodwa bewunganayo imali leyanele yekumtsengela ticatfulo.</li> <li>• Yingobe umnikati wesitolo seticatfulo wabona kutsi Zodwa ungulosebenta matima.</li> <li>• Yingobe Zodwa bekangumgijimi lonematubane lamakhulu.</li> <li>• Yingobe umnikati wesitolo seticatfulo bekafuna kusita Zodwa uma ambona kutsi ugijima ngaphandle kweticatfulo.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti – 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

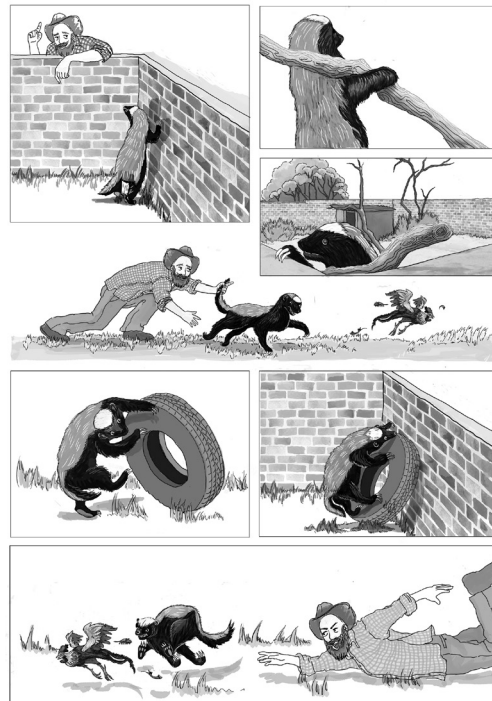
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kuba nesiphiwo sekwenta lokutsite
  - kunikela
  - kungabi nesimilo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngitimisele kulalela, ngitimisele kufundza	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Ngitimisele kuhlonipha	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsu ushaye tandla</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsu ushaye tandla</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelelengcile baticambeke tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi nobe emaminithi lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Wonkhe umfundzi ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba abelane ngemibono wakhe lophatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

#### NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nt**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ntanta**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /nt/-/a/-/nt/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /nt/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /nt/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina egameni: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebodini: **ntanta**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /nt/-/a/-/nt/-/a/ = **ntanta**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /nta/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /nta/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /nta/-/nta/ = **ntanta**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nt**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ntunta**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /nt/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /nt/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /nt/-/u/-/nt/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ntunta**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /nt/-/u/-/nt/-/a/ = **ntunta**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /ntu/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /nta/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: /ntu/-/nta/ = **ntunta**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **nt**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

- a ntanta
  - b ntunta
  - c emanti
  - d sebenta
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
  - 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
  - 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
  - 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

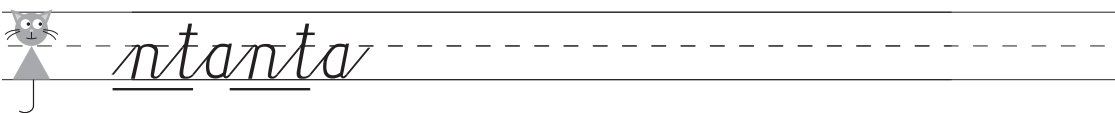
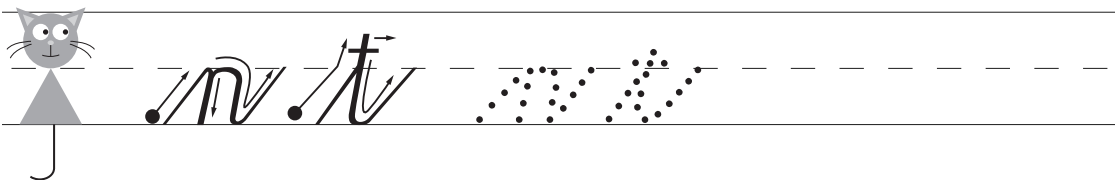



### Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **nt**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.




 ntunta


 emanti


 sebenta


 siklabhu sababe siluswa yinja.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



### Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kwakha luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngesikhatsi lapho bewufuna kuphumelela nanobe bekungentekani!

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-8.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

- 1 Ngalesinye sikhatsi ngike ngatsatsa sincumo seku...
- 2 Ngiphumelele kulenhloso yami nge...
- 3 Bekulikhuni kodvwa nga...
- 4 Ekugcineni...

**EMALUNGISELELO:** Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

### **KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)**

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalile ebhodini.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lwekubhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, Sib.:

**Ngalesinye sikhatsi ngaba nesifiso** sokonga imali kute ngitsenge lithikithi lendiza leya e-India. **Ngaphumelela kulenhloso** ngekonga imali umnyaka wonkhe. Ngayonga, ngayonga, angizange ngitsenge tintfo njengetimphahla letinsha nemaswidi. **Bekumatima kakhulu** kepha bengifuna kuvakasha e-India, ngasebenta matima ngatibamba. **Ekugcineni** ngativa ngijabulile ngekusebenta kamatima. Ngafundza kutsi kusebenta kamatima kuyakusita kutsi utfole tintfo letinkhulu!

### **BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YELUHLAKA LWABO (UYENTA):**

- 1 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Sikhatsi lapho ngativa ngifuna kuphumelela nobe bekungentekani: Luhlaka**
- 2 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

## Sikhatsi le bengit misele kwakha licembu lebhola letinyawo

ngabe sengitiva ngitimisele kwakha licembu lelibhola  
ngobe ngiyawut sandza umdlalo welibhola letinyawo.  
ngukwati kufeza liphupho lami ngekutlolonge  
ngiphindze ngitlolonge.

bekumatima, kepha ngiya watsandza umdlalo  
welibhola letinyawo futsi babe abetati gaba  
Egekugicineni ngativa ngifokotile ngekwa kha  
licembu ngapinze ngatfola kutsi ngingakwati  
kwenta konke uma.



### Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

#### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza - 5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti - 1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la - 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti - 2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **umbala, imbila**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **umbala, imbila**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /a/ ne /i/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

#### SIYENTA...

##### INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ntanta, ntunta**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **ntanta, ntunta**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

##### INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **imbila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **insila, cwila, umbala**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **umbala**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.  
**sala, fala, vala, bhala, khala, ndlala, tfwala, tjwala**



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza kwesibili****EMASU EKUFUNDA: KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Zodwa abetsandza kugijima. Utilungiselela njalo ngekugijima onkhe emalanga. Uyayitsandza indlela umoya umshaya ngayo ebusweni bakhe. Uyatsandza nemsindzo lowentiwa tinyawo takhe emhlabatsini. Utsandza nekutsi ungumgijimi lonematubane lamakhulu.</p> <p>Kepha Zodwa akakutsandzi kugijima etukwematje nangalesikhatsi asamsika etinyaweni. Akayitsandzi indlela umhlaba lohisako umshisa ngayo etinyaweni. Akatsandzi futsi indlela labanye bantfwana bahleka ngayo tinyawo takhe.</p>	--
<p>Kepha, umndeni wa Zodwa awunayo imali yekumtsengela ticatfulo. 'Nomakunjani, tikhona ticatfulo nobe atikho, ngitawugijima onkhe emalanga!'kuncuma Zodwa.</p>	<b>Sengiyambona</b> indlela Zodwa bekativa ngayo. Nanobe tinyawo takhe tibuhlungu, usafisa kuba ngumgijimi lovelele.
<p>Ngalomunye uMgcibelo, Zodwa waya ekuseni endzaweni yekugijimela. Umgijimo lomkhulu bewusedvute, bekafuna kutilungiselela ngemandla. Wagijima atungeleta imivila. Wagijima watungeleta futsi. Watungeleta imivila emahlandla lalishumi, abetama kugijima ngematubane lamakhulu ngasosonkhe sikhatsi. Ngalesikhatsi aphumula anatsa emanti, wabona make lomdzala lobekambuka uma agijima. 'Buya lapha,' lomake wambita, amoyitela. Zodwa wagijimela kuye. 'Ngiyakubona ungumgijimi lomuhle!'Kwashi lomake ku Zodwa. 'Lokukanye, usebenta kamatima! Kepha tiphi ticatfulo takho? Tifanele kuva buhlungu letinyawo!'</p> <p>Zodwa wabuka phasi. Weva buso bakhe bushisa. 'Anginayo imali yeticatfulo,'Washi ngalelipholile.</p>	--

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Hhayi ke, nginesitolo seticatfulo edolobheni,'Kwasho lomake. 'Buyani nitovakasha esitolo sami. Ngitakunika ticatfulo mahhala!'</p> <p>Zodwa wagijima waya ekhaya ayotjela make wakhe tindzaba letimnandzi. Zodwa namake wakhe babese bayahamba baya esitolo seticatfulo. Zodwa watfola ticatfulo letinsha letiluhlata njengetjani.</p> <p>'Wo, ngiyabonga make!'Washo Zodwa ngeligcabho.</p> <p>'Ngiyetsemba loku kutakusita kutsi ube ngumgijimi lophambili esikolweni!' Kuphendvula umake lotfobekile. 'Wo! Ngitabe ngikhona ngitokubukela ugijima kumgijimo lomkhulu!'</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Zodwa abuka phasi ticatfulo takhe. Sengiyambona indlela bekativa ajabulile ngayo kutsi ekugcineni waba neticatfulo tekugijima. Ngicabanga kutsi bekativa anenhlanhla lenkhulu.</p>
<p>Zodwa wativa atfukile ngemnikati wesitolo seticatfulo lotobe akhona kutombukela.</p> <p>'Uma kwenteka ngehluleka bese ufuna ngibuyisele leticatfulo!' Kukhatsateka Zodwa.</p> <p>'Uma kwenteka afisa kutsi angaphindze anginike ticatfulo!' Kukhatsateka Zodwa.</p> <p>'Angifuni kumphoca!' Kucabanga Zodwa. 'Ngifuna kuphumelela yikhona ngitomnika iribhoni yami!'</p> <p>Kanjalo Zodwa watilolonga busuku nemini. Wagijima tadzimate tinyawo takhe taba buhlungu.</p> <p>'Ngitawuphumelela!'Uyacabanga. 'Akumele ngiphele emandla.' Zodwa akaze asebente kamatima emphilweni yakhe!</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>--</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Zodwa indlela lativa adzinwa ngayo ngalesikhatsi aloku agijima. Kepha, ngiyambona acabanga ngemnikati wesitolo seticatfulo. Ucabanga kutsi ufuna kutsi amjabulise! Ngiyambona indlela lagijima ngayo njalo nobe asadziwe.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ekugcineni lilanga lomgijimo lomkhulu lafika. Zodwa bekachachatela ngalesikhatsi aya emgceci wekucalisa. Kepha, ngalesikhatsi acala kugijima, wakhohlwa ngako konkhe kukhatsateka. Lebekakucabanga iribhoni lesekupheleni kwemugca. Wagjijimisa kwemoya, ngematubane langazange awagijime!</p> <p>Ngalesikhatsi afika entsanjeni, wabona kutsi uphambili kakhulu kubobonkhe bagijimi.</p> <p>'Ngiphumelele! Ngiphumelele!' Kumemeta Zodwa ngekujabula. Wabuka yonkhe indzawo wase uyambona umnikati wesitolo seticatfulo aphakamisa tandla amemeta. Zodwa wjabula kakhulu.</p>	--
<p>Watsi nakatfolo iribhoni yakhe, wagjijimela kumninisitolo seticatfulo lolungile. 'Leribhoni yakho!' Kwasho Zodwa. 'Bengingeke ngiphumelele ngaphandle kwelusito lwakho!'</p> <p>Make lolungile wayitsatsa iribhoni. 'Kepha, ngicabanga kutsi bewutawuphumelela utembetse nobe ungakatembatsi ticatfulo,' kwasho lomake.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Zodwa ahamba aya etulu ayotala umgijimo, atfukile ngobe afuna kuphumelela kulomgijimo. Sengiyambona agijimela kumninisitolo seticatfulo emuva komgijimo. Sengiyambona indlela abeneligcabho uma asamnika iribhoni!</p>
<p><b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b></p>	<p><b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b></p>
<p>Bekatilolonga nini Zodwa?</p>	<p>Bekatilolonga emini nasebusuku.</p>
<p>Watfolani Zodwa uma asaphumelele?</p>	<p>Watfolo iribhoni.</p>
<p><b>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</b></p>	<p><b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b></p>
<p>Kungani Zodwa bekafuna kuphumelela emgijimweni?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe bekakutsandza kugijima.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekafuna kujabulisa umnikati wesitolo seticatfulo lowamnika ticatfulo letinsha.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekakhatsatekile kutsi utocabangani umnikati wesitolo seticatfulo uma angasaphumeleli.</li> <li>• Bekakhatsatekile kutsi umnikati wesitolo seticatfulo angahle afune kutsatsa ticatfulo noma afise kutsi ngabe akazange amnike Zodwa leticatfulo.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekafuna kutfolo iribhoni atoyinika umnikati wesitolo seticatfulo (kutekutsi ngiyabonga).</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

---

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 5.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesine.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### T SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - inhloso
  - sincumo lositsetse
  - tsatsa sincumo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngitimisele kulalela, ngitimisele kufundza	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Ngitimisele kuhlonipha	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsa ushaye tandla</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsa ushaye tandla</i>

### KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
  - a Kulenzaba ...
  - b Umlingisi lengimtsandzako kulenzaba bekungu ...ngobe...
  - c Ngicabanga kutsi Zodwa ngumuntu lotimiselako nakenta intfo letsite... ingcondvo yakhe inemandla
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitfuba babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

<b>mb</b>	<b>Nt</b>	<b>u</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>t</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>e</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>s</b>

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/mb/** ne **/nt/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: **/nt/** – **/a/** – **/nt/** – **/a/** = **ntanta**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/mb/ nobe /nt/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: **/b/** – **/e/** – **/l/** – **/a/** = **bela**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **mb, nt**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **umbala, imbobo, imbila, imbuti, ntanta, ntunta, emanti, sebenta, bela, ulula, sola, leli, mema**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva kwekufundza

#### EMASU EKUVISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA/KUTAKHELA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

##### SIVISISO LESIBHALWAKO

- 1 Ngembikwekutsi sifundvo sicale, bhala letihloko letilandzelako, imibuto nemisho lekucalwa ngayo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza lemibuto kanye nebafundzi bese uyayichaza nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bacoce ngalemibuto nemngani.
- 4 Bafundzi abavule emabhuku abo, babhale lusuku nesihlokobabuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto.
- 5 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, buka timphendvulo kanye nebafundzi bese uyabavumela bamake umsebenti wabo.

##### TICATFULO TAZODWA LETINSHA

- 1 Kungani Zodwa aye enkhundleni yekugijima ngeMgcibelo.  
*Zodwa waya enkhundleni yekugijima ngemgcibelo ngobe...*
- 2 Wamnikani kuZodwa lomuntfu lomdzala?  
*Unike Zodwa...*
- 3 Zodwa utfole ticatfulo letinembala lonjani?  
*Zodwa utfole...*
- 4 Takhele sitfombe engcondvweni saZodwa ngembikwekutsi aye kuyogijima. Kwentekani?  
*Ngitakhela sitfombe engcondvweni...*

##### TICATFULO TAZODWA LETINSHA – TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Kungani Zodwa aye enkhundleni yekugijima ngeMgcibelo?  
*Zodwa waya enkhundleni yekugijima ngeMgcibelo ngobe umncintiswano lomkhulu bewutawuba khona / bekafuna kutetayeta kugijima / bekafuna kutilungiselela kulomncintiswano lomkhulu.*
- 2 Wamnikani kuZodwa lomuntfu lomdzala?  
*Wanika Zodwa ticatfulo letinsha.*
- 3 Zodwa utfole ticatfulo letinembala lonjani?  
*Zodwa utfole ticatfulo letinembala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka.*
- 4 Takhele sitfombe engcondvweni ngembikwekutsi Zodwa acale kugijima. Kwentekani?  
*Ngibona Zodwa ngemehlo engcondvo acuca abukeka atfukile! (Nobe lokufanako / imphendvulo leliciniso)*



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsanzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
  - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*





**Libanga 3**

**ITHEMU 1**

**Liviki**

**6**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Kutimisela nawenta**

**intfo letsite**



## Emalungiselelo aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: titfombe lucobo lwato taMusa Motha.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: labanye bantfu labahlukene labakhonako kugijima, labasebente matima kute batfole tintfo lebatifunako.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



## Imisebenti lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 9, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 10, Ase sifundze

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 11, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe lesikhombisa kutsi utiva njani nangabe usebenta matima.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### KUPHETSA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saMusa Motha nakadansa lesisenzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Musa Motha: Umdansi lomkhulu
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Kutsatsa sincumo sekuphumelela kuloko lofisa kona.
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
  - a Kusho kutsini kutsatsa sincumo sekuphumelela kuloko lofisa kona?
  - b Ngutiphi tintfo letikhombisa kutsi lomuntfu utimisele ngekuphumelela kuloko lafisa kona?
  - c Kubaluleke ngani kutsatsa sincumo sekuphumelela kuloko lofisa kona?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - kulima
  - kujuba sitfo semtimba
  - sifo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umanyakato
Ngitimisele kulalela, ngitimisele kufundza	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Ngitimisele kuhlonipha	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsa ushaye tandla</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsa ushaye tandla</i>



## Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo babhale lusuku.

- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo ye – 1: Mine ngibuka sipunu sami.
- 4 Bhala letabito letilandzelako (sakhi senhloko) eceleni kwetinombolo ye-2 kuya ku-5:
  - a Bona
  - b Tsine
  - c Yona
  - d Yena
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale lemisho bacale ngaleligama lebaniketwe lona.
- 6 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle imisho ngendlela lefanele ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi wenta.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapfi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:
  - a Mine ngibuka sipunu.
  - b Bona babuka sipunu.
  - c Tsine sibuka sipunu
  - d Yena ubuka sipunu
  - e Yena ubuka sipunu
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

### **LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## **Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

### **Ngembikwekufundza**

#### **EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA**

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Musa Motha: Umdansi
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.

- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kulungisa emaphutsa

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngesikhatsi lapho utsatsa sincumo sekuphumelela!

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-8.

**EMALUNGISELELO:**

- 1 Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- 2 Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi sifundvo sicale. Ngeta linye nobe mabili emaphutsa.

**LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:**

- 1 Ngabe sikhatsi lesengcile ngisisebentisile yini?
- 2 Ngabe tabito ngitisebentisile yini ('Mine' na 'tsine')?
- 3 Ngabe tigameko tilandzelana kahle njengoba betenteka yini?
- 4 Ngabe nginayo lokungenani imisho le-8 lephelele na?
- 5 Onkhe emagama apeleke kahle yini?
- 6 Yonkhe imisho ngabe icala ngafeleba yini?
- 7 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele yini?

**KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)**

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimisela.
- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

**BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)**

- 1 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti wekubhala.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.

- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

Sikhatsi le bengit misele kwakha licembu lebhola  
letinyawo

N @gobe sengitiva ngitimisele kwakha licembu lelibhola  
ngobe ngiyawut sandza umellalo welibhola letinyawo.

N @gu kwati kufeza liphupho lami ngekutilolonga  
ngiphindze ngitilolonga.

B @bekumatima, kepha ngiya w<sup>u</sup> sandza umdlalo  
welibhola letinyawo futsi babe abetati gaba <sup>gcabha</sup>.

Eg @kugicineni ngatiba ngifokotile ngekwa kha  
licembu ngaph<sup>phindze</sup> indze ngatfola kutsi ngingakwati  
kwenta konke uma.



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza – 6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela emagama.

### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: gc**
- 2 Shano ligama: **gceba**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /gc/-/e/-/b/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo loseukaleni kweligama: /gc/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /e/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /b/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **gceba**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /gc/-/e/-/b/-/a/ = **gceba**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /gce/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /ba/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama /gce/-/ba/ = **gceba**

### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: gc**
- 2 Shano ligama: **gcina**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /gc/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /i/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /n/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo /gc/-/i/-/n/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **gcina**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /gc/-/i/-/n/-/a/ = **gcina**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /gci/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /na/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunnga kute ente ligama: /gci/-/na/ = **gcina**

### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **gc**.

- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
  - a gcina
  - b gcoba
  - c gcoka
  - d gceba
  - e sigcoko
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---



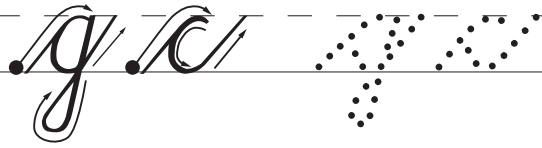
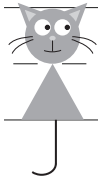
### Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **gc**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

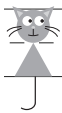




*gcina*



*gcoba*



*gcoka*



*gceba*



*sigcoko*



*Luswane luyacwabita.*

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15:

### Kufundza kwekucala

#### EMASU EKVVISISA: KUMANGALA/KWENTA LUHLOLO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Lena indzaba yaMusa Motha, longumdansi lovelele waseNingizimu Afrika.</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi Musa asesemncane, akazange acabange kutsi uyoke abe ngumdansi. Liphupho lakhe bekukuba ngumphetsa ebholeni letinyawo. Bekatsandza kugijima ehla enyuka nenkhundla, aveyisa futsi akhahlela ibhola yetinyawo.</p> <p>Kepha ngalelinye lilanga, ngesikhatsi aneminyaka leyimfica, lomunye wamkhahlela lidvolo emdlalweni welibhola letinyawo. Njalo ebusuku, emaviki lamanyenti ngemva kwekulimala, lidvolo lakhe belivuvuka. Batali bakhe babona kutsi akusiko kulimala lokutayelekile, base bancuma kumyisa esibhedlela.</p>	<p>Batali bakhe babona kutsi linenkinga lidvolo laMusa. <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi ngabe beyiyini inkinga?</p>
<p>Etinyangeni letisitfupha, akekho lobebona kutsi yini leyonakele edvolweni laMusa. Wahamba tibhedlela letinyenti. Wahlangana nabodokotela labanyenti. Benta kupopola lokunyenti, kepha bebangatfoli kutsi yini labeyenta kutsi lidvolo laMusa livuvuke.</p> <p>Ekugcineni, lomunye wabodokotela baMusa wancuma kutsi ente kumhlindza lokuncane lokubitwa ngekutsi kuhlinzwa kwesicubu. Yatsi nayibuya imiphumela, yaveta kutsi Musa uphetfwe i-Osteosarcoma-luhlobo lolutsite lwemhlata lohlasela ematsambo. Musa wenta sincumo lebesimatima sekutsi umlente wakhe uncutywe kute kuvinjwe umhlata ungachubeki nekwandza.</p>	<p>Musa mncane kakhulu kutsi angaba nemhlata. Ngingenta <b>kulinganisa</b> ngekutsi loku kufanele kube bekwesabeka kakhulu kuMusa lomncane!</p>
<p>Kuncunywa kwemlente waMusa bekusho kutsi sewuvikelekile kumhlata. Nakuba kunjalo bekusho futsi kutsi liphupho lakhe lekuba ngumdlali welibhola letinyawo bese liphelile. Bekangasakhoni kugijima ehle enyuka nenkhundla, nobe aveyise futsi akhahlele ibhola. Kepha, Musa wancuma kutsi abhekane nato tonkhe tintfo leto umtimba lowehlukile – labewukwati kutenta.</p>	<p>Ngibona inkinga: Musa ngeke asalidlala libhola letinyawo. Ngicabanga kutsi loku kwenta Musa waphatseka kabi. <b>Ngiyatibuta</b> kutsi Musa sewutokwentani?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Inhlangano lebitwa ngekutsi 'Feza Liphupho (Reach for a Dream)' lesita bantfwana labaphetfwe tifo letikhinyabeta imphilo, yatsengela Musa umshini womculo. Musa wawutsandza umculo. Ekutsandzeni kwakhe umculo, Musa watfola kutsi kunaletinye tindlela tekunyakatisa umtimba wakhe. Wacala watilolonga ngekudansa.</p>	<p>Musa bekangasalidlali libhola letinyawo, kepha ngenta <b>kulinganisa</b> kutsi bekatimisele kutfola lokunye lakutsandzako! Watfola kutsi kudansa!</p>
<p>Ngemnyaka we-2017, Musa wenta luhlolo lwekuhlunga Enkampanini Yekudansa iVuyani. Watsatfwa ngelikhono lakhe lelihle lekudansa, nangendlela lehlukile labengayiletsa esiteji.</p>	<p>Ngenta <b>kulinganisa</b> ngekutsi Musa wasebenta kamatima kutsi amukelwe enkampanini lefundzisa kudansa. Kufanele kutsi loku bekudzinga kutimisela lokukhulu!</p>
<p>Lapho Musa atilolonga Inkampani Yekudansa iVuyani, bekangulohlukile – umdansi lokhonako. Nakuba kunjalo Musa bekayemukela yonkhe inselele. Wabona kutsi kudansa ngelunyawo lunye bekusho kusebenta lokuphikisana nemandla ladvosela phasi, ngemandla nangekusiphalata. Kuko konkhe kutilolonga kwakhe, wasebentela kwakha budlelwano lobuhle nemandla ladvosela phasi.</p>	<p>Bonkhe laabanye badansi bebanemilente lemibili, lobekwenta kutsi kusiphalata kube malula. Ngicabanga kutsi Musa bekufanele asebente kamatima kwendlula labanye. Ngenta kulinganisa ngekutsi bekatimisele kutsi abe ngumdansi lomangalisako.</p>
<p>Emuva kwekutilolonga, Musa waba ngulomunye umholi webadansi Enkampanini Yekudansa iVuyani. Kepha ke, Musa kusamele asebente kamatima onkhe malanga.</p> <p>Akusimalula kubahleli bemdanso kwakha incubo yemdanso lotocondzana netindlela taMusa tekudansa. Kumele kutsi Musa asite ngekutsi ajwayele tindlela tekudansa talabanemitimba lephile kahle – kute umlungelwe naye.</p>	<p>Ngiyabona kutimisela kwaMusa kutsi abe nguloncono kakhulu, nakuba asamukelwe enkampanini yekudansa. Bekatimisele kutsi abe ngumdansi loncono ngendlela lesimanga.</p>
<p>Uma Musa adlala etiteji letinkhulu, bantfu labanyenti bayamangala kubone umdansi longuchwepheshe adansa ngetindvuku talabakhubatekile. Bantfu baphuma bamangele futsi bagcugcutelekile ngebuhle nekubusiseka ngekudansa kwakhe.</p> <p>Musa uyatigcugcutela tibukeli takhe kutsi ticabange ngebantfu labanemakhono lahlukene. Kuphumelela kwakhe esiteji kwenta kutsi tingcondvo tebantfu tikhule tibuye tisuse umuva wekubukela phansi labanye bantfu! Ukhombisa bantfu kutsi imitimba lehlukile – iyakwati kucinga futsi ibe mihle.</p>	<p>Imphilo yaMusa beyingasilula ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi, ngobe ngalesinye sikhatsi bantfu bacabanga tintfo letincane ngebantfu labanemakhono lahlukile.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
Ngekudansa kwakhe, Musa Motha ufuna kukhomba kutsi akukho lokungenteki. Ngalesinye sikhatsi Musa usebenta kamatima udzimate umtimba wakhe uve buhlungu. Kepha, uyawutfole umdlandla wekutsi asukume achubeke nekudansa.	Ngenta <b>kulinganisa</b> ngekutsi Musa wasebenta kamatima onkhe emalanga kute abe ngumdansi lokahle.
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Bekaneminyaka lemingaki Musa ngesikhatsi abanemhlata?	Bekaneminyaka lesikhombisa.
Yini lancuma kuyenta Musa esikhundleni selibhola letinyawo?	Wancuma kuba ngumdansi.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Musa Motha abanumdansi?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe bekangeke asakwati kuba ngumdlali welibhola letinyawo.</li> <li>• Yingobe watsandza umculo.</li> <li>• Yingobe umculo wamsita kutsi abone kutsi bekunaletinye tindlela tekunyakatisa umtimba wakhe.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekafuna kubukana nato tonkhe tintfo umtimba wakhe langakwenta.</li> <li>• Yingobe watilolonga wadzimate watsatfwa Enkampanini Yekudansa iVuyani.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti – 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

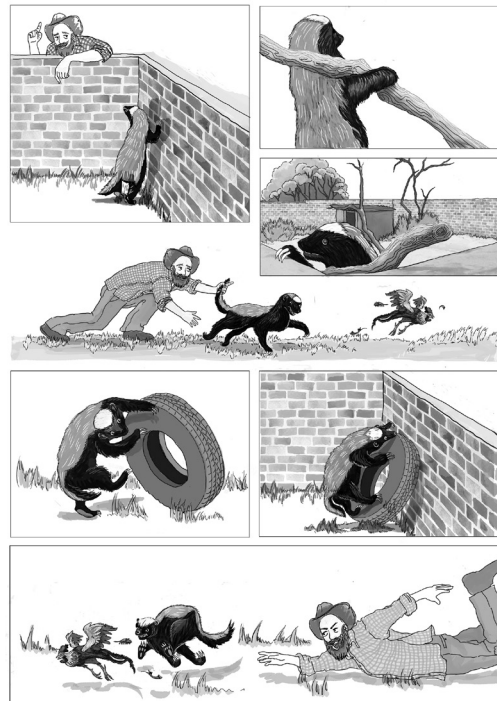
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - Umoya lokudvosela phasi
  - Kungafuni kulandzela lokufanele
  - Kuhambisana naloko lokufanele

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngitimisele kulalela, ngitimisele kufundza	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Ngitimisele kuhlonipha	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsu ushaye tandla</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsu ushaye tandla</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisisa kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tf**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfuka**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**tf**/-/**u**/-/**k**/-/**a**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**tf**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**u**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /**k**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfuka**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**tf**/-/**u**/-/**k**/-/**a**/ = **tfuka**
- 10 Lokulandzelako,phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**tfu**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**ka**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /**tfu**/-/**ka**/ = **tfuka**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tf**
- 2 Shano ligama: **litfuba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**l**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**i**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**tf**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /**u**/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /**b**/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /**a**/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele /**l**/-/**i**/-/**tf**/-/**u**/-/**b**/-/**a**/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **litfuba**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /**l**/-/**i**/-/**tf**/-/**u**/-/**b**/-/**a**/ = **litfuba**
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**li**/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**tfu**/
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /**ba**/
- 15 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**li**/-/**tfu**/-/**ba**/ = **litfuba**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **tf**.

- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
  - a tfuka
  - b tfunuka
  - c litfuba
  - d tfukusa
  - e litfole
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

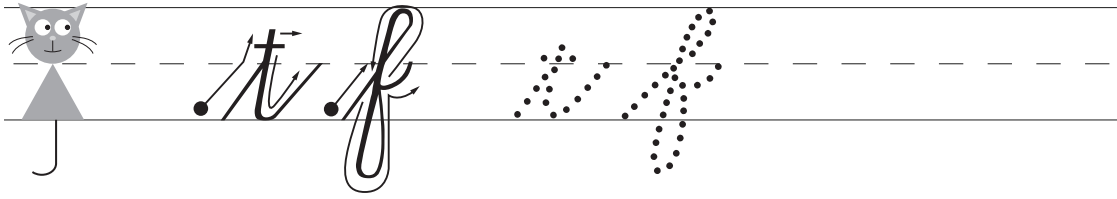



### Kubhala ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngekuhlanganisa


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **tf**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

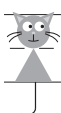


 *tfuka*

 *tfunuka*

 *litfuba*

 *tfukusa*

 *litfole*

 *Imvula ina kakhulu.*

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_





## Kubhala:

### Kushicilela nekwetfula

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala ngalesikhatsi lapho uzama kutimisela kute uphumele kuloko lofisa kona!

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-8.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

- 1 Ngalesinye sikhatsi ngike ngatsatsa sincumo seku...
- 2 Ngiphumelele kulenhloso yami nge...
- 3 Bekulikhuni kodvwa nga...
- 4 Ekugcineni...

**EMALUNGISELELO:** Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

#### KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise luhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule umsebenti wetfu wekugcina lobhaliwe.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi wenta njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe lonesihloko kanye nelusuku.

#### BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Sikhatsi lapho ngatsatsa sincumo sekuphumelela ngatimisela...**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

#### BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, tjela bafundzi babeke emapeni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani loko lebakubhalako.

- 3 Nangabe bafundzi sebakwentile loko, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi loko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Bukisa ngemsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube sezingeni lemehlo ebafundzi kute bakwati kufundza loko lokubhalwe ngulabanye bafundzi.

## Sikhatsi lebungitmisele kwakha licembu lebhola letinyawo

Ngobe sengitiva ngitimisele kwakha licembu lelibhola  
ngobe ngiyawut sandza umdlalo welibhola letinyawo.

Ngakwati kufeza liphupho lami ngekutibolonge  
ngiphindze ngitibolonge.

Bekumatima, kepha ngiyawut sandza umdlalo  
welibhola letinyawo futsi babe abetatigcabha.

Ekugicineni ngatiba ngifokotile ngekwa kha  
licembu ngaphindze ngatfola kutsi ngingakwati  
kwenta konke uma.



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphapha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **gcoba, gcoka**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **gcoba, gcoka**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /b/ ne /k/ uhlukele kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

#### SIYENTA...

##### INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **gcoba, gceba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib.: **gcoba, gceba**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

##### INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **gcoba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **umoba, uloba, goba, khoba, gcoka, gceba**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **gceba**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.  
**ceba, gceba, chweba, dvweba, khweba, gcoba**

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza kwesibili**

**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYAMANGALA/KWENTA LUHLOLO**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Lena indzaba yaMusa Motha, longumdansi lovelele waseNingizimu Afrika.</p>	<p><b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi Musa ungumuntfu lotimisela kakhulu, lowasebenta matima kute abe ngumdansi.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Musa asesemncane, akazange acabange kutsi uyoke abe ngumdansi. Liphupho lakhe bekukuba ngumphetsa ebholeni letinyawo. Bekatsandza kugijima ehla enyuka nenkhundla, aveyisa futsi akhahlela ibhola yetinyawo.</p> <p>Kepha ngalelinye lilanga, ngesikhatsi aneminyaka leyimfica, lomunye wamkhahlela lidvolo emdlalweni welibhola letinyawo. Njalo ebusuku, emaviki lamanyenti ngemva kwekulimala, lidvolo lakhe belivuvuka. Batali bakhe babona kutsi akusiko kulimala lokutayelekile, base bancuma kumyisa esibhedlela.</p>	
<p>Etinyangeni letisitfupha, akekho lobebona kutsi yini leyonakele edvolweni laMusa. Wahamba tibhedlela letinyenti. Wahlangana nabodokotela labanyenti. Benta kupopola lokunyenti, kepha bebangatfoli kutsi yini labeyenta kutsi lidvolo laMusa livuvuke.</p> <p>Ekugcineni, lomunye wabodokotela baMusa wancuma kutsi ente kumhlindza lokuncane lokubitwa ngekutsi kuhlinzwa kwesicubu. Yatsi nayibuya imiphumela, yaveta kutsi Musa uphetfwe i-Osteosarcoma-luhlobo lolutsite lwemhlata lohlasela ematsambo. Musa wenta sincumo lebesimatima sekutsi umlente wakhe uncutywe kute kuvinjwe umhlata ungachubeki nekwandza.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi bekumatima kakhulu kuMusa kutsi umlente wakhe uncutywe, ikakhulu ngobe Musa bekatsandza kakhulu libhola letinyawo.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kuncunywa kwemlente waMusa bekusho kutsi sewuvikelekile kumhlata. Nakuba kunjalo bekusho futsi kutsi liphupho lakhe lekuba ngumdlali welibhola letinyawo bese liphelile. Bekangasakhoni kugijima ehle enyuka nenkhundla, nobe aveyise futsi akhahlele ibhola. Kepha, Musa wancuma kutsi abhekane nato tonkhe tintfo leto umtimba lowehlukile – labewukwati kutenta.</p>	<p>Kungenteka kutsi Musa wadvumateka. Kepha ngiyabona kutsi wetama kubhekana nalangakwenta. Ngicabanga kutsi loku kukhombisa kutsi ungumuntfu lotimiselako, ngobe akazange avumele intfo lembi ime endleleni yakhe yemphumelelo.</p>
<p>Inhlangano lebitwa ngekutsi 'Feza Liphupho (Reach for a Dream)' lesita bantfwana labaphetfwe tifo letikhinyabeta imphilo, yatsengela Musa umshini womculo. Musa wawutsandza umculo. Ekutsandzeni kwakhe umculo, Musa watfola kutsi kunaletinye tindlela tekunyakatisa umtimba wakhe. Wacala watilolonga ngekudansa.</p>	<p>Musa watimisela ngekutsi abe nemcondvo lovulekile. Akazange abe nemiva lemvalalako ngekungakhoni kudlala libhola letinyawo. Esikhundleni saloko bekatimisele kutfola lokunye latsandza kukwenta.</p>
<p>Ngemnyaka we-2017, Musa wenta luhlolo lwekuhlunga Enkampanini Yekudansa iVuyani. Watsatfwa ngelikhono lakhe lelihle lekudansa, nangendlela lehlukile labengayiletsa esiteji.</p>	<p><b>Ngikhumbula</b> kutsi bekunguye lobekahlukile – umdansi lobekakhubatekile enkampanini yekudansa iVuyani. Ngicabanga kutsi wasebenta kamatima kute amukelwe. Ngiyatibuta kutsi bantfu labahlungako bacabangani uma babona Musa? Bebangakholwa kutsi angadansa nge mlente munye.</p>
<p>Lapho Musa atilolongela Inkampani Yekudansa iVuyani, bekangulohlukile – umdansi lokhonako. Nakuba kunjalo Musa bekayemukela yonkhe inselele. Wabona kutsi kudansa ngelunyawo lunye bekusho kusebenta lokuphikisana nemandla ladvosela phasi, ngemandla nangekusiphalata. Kuko konkhe kutilolonga kwakhe, wasebentela kwakha budlelwano lobuhle nemandla ladvosela phasi.</p>	
<p>Emuva kwekutilolonga, Musa waba ngulomunye umholi webadansi Enkampanini Yekudansa iVuyani. Kepha ke, Musa kusamele asebente kamatima onkhe malanga.</p> <p>Akusimalula kubahleli bemdanso kwakha incubo yemdanso lotocondzana netindlela taMusa tekudansa. Kumele kutsi Musa asite ngekutsi ajwayele tindlela tekudansa talabanemitimba lephile kahle – kute umlungelwe naye.</p>	<p>Musa ungumuntfu losebenta kamatima-akavumeli nobe yini imvimbele. Uma badansi bangamfaki ekudanseni, utisita ngekutsi agucule umdanso. Loku kukhomba kutsi utimisele – ngobe akavumi malula kutsi titsiyo time endleleni yakhe!</p>
<p>Uma Musa adlala etiteji letinkhulu, bantfu labanyenti bayamangala kubone umdansi longuchwepheshe adansa ngetindvuku talabakhubatekile. Bantfu baphuma bamangele futsi bagcugcutelekile ngebuhle nekubusiseka ngekudansa kwakhe.</p>	<p>Ngenta <b>kulinganisa</b> ngekutsi Musa uyatimisela ngobe akafuni kuvumela kubukelwa phasi ngulabanye bantfu ngekuhlukana – kwemitimba kumvimbele kutsi alandzele liphupho lakhe.</p>

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)</b>
<p>Musa uyatigcugcutela tibukeli takhe kutsi ticabange ngebantfu labanemakhono lahlukene. Kuphumelela kwakhe esiteji kwenta kutsi tingcondvo tebantfu tikhule tibuye tisuse umuva wekubukela phansi labanye bantfu! Ukhombisa bantfu kutsi imitimba lehlukile – iyakwati cucina futsi ibe mihle.</p>	
<p>Ngekudansa kwakhe, Musa Motha ufuna kukhomba kutsi akukho lokungenteki. Ngalesinye sikhatsi Musa usebenta kamatima udzimate umtimba wakhe uve buhlungu. Kepha, uyawutfole umdlandla wekutsi asukume achubeke nekudansa.</p>	<p>Loku ngiko lokushiwo kahle kutimisela – nalapho tintfo tilukhuni siloku sitame njalo. Ngenta <b>kulinganisa</b> ngekutsi Musa usibonelo lesihle sekutimisela.</p>
<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
<p>Ingabe utiva ugcugcutelekile ngaMusa Motha? Chaza.</p>	<p>Ngitiva ngigcugcutelekile ngaMusa Motha ngobe...</p>
<p>Uhluke kanjani Musa kulabanye badansi.</p>	<p>Uhlukile kulabanye badansi ngobe unemlente munye kuphela.</p>
<b>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
<p>Kungani singatsi Musa Motha ungumuntfu lotimiselako?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe watfole intfo lengentiwa ngumtimba wakhe emva kwekutsi umlente wakhe ujutjiwe.</li> <li>• Yingobe kungenteka kutsi nakuba advumala ngekutsi ngeke asaba ngumdlali welibhola letinyawo, kepha wancuma kutfole langakwenta!</li> <li>• Yingobe watimisela etintfweni lebetingentiwa ngumtimba wakhe.</li> <li>• Yingobe wasebenta kamatima kute abe ngumdansi.</li> <li>• Yingobe kudansa kumatima kumuntfu lonemlente munye, manje Musa kumele asebente ngalokuphindziwe. Kepha uyetama ngako konkhe!</li> <li>• Yingobe Musa ungumholi womdanso. Kumele asebente kamatima kute abe ngulomunye webadansi labahle.</li> <li>• Yingobe bantfu kulesinye sikhatsi bangacabanga tintfo letimbi ngebantfu labahlukene ngekukhubateke, kepha Musa akuzange avumele leto tinkholelo timvimbe kutsi abe ngumdansi lomkhulu.</li> <li>• Yingobe Musa usebenta kuvumelana nebadansi kute batokhona tindlela takhe tekudansa.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 6.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesine.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - tindvuku tekusima
  - kukhutsata
  - kutsatsa luhlangotsi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Ngitimisele kulalela, ngitimisele kufundza	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Ngitimisele kuhlonipha	<i>Tishaye ngesibhakela esifubeni</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsu ushaye tandla</i>
Angeke ngehluleke	<i>Phiphitsu ushaye tandla</i>

### KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
  - a Kulenzaba...
  - b Ngenta luhlolo lokutsi Musa Motha ungumntfu lo ... ngobe ...
  - c Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba ikhombisa ingcikitsi yekutsatsa sincumo sekuphumelela ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

<b>gc</b>	<b>Tf</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>a</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>K</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>n</b>

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/gc/** ne **/tf/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: **/tf/ – /u/ – /k/ – /a/ = tfuka**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/gc/ nobe /tf/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib: **/b/ – /a/ – /l/ – /a/ = bala**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **gc, tf**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye) **gcina, gcoba, gcoka, gceba, tfuka, tfunuka, litfuba, litfole, bala, lela, kela, neka, nalo**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_





## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
  - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Libanga 3**

**ITHEMU 1**

**Liviki**

**7**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Mine nalabo**

**lengitalana nabo**



## Emalungiselelo aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: Titfombe tebantfu lotalana nabo (bomnaketfu, bodzadzewetfu,), sitfombe semndeni wonkhe, cela bafundzi bete netitfombe temndeni wabo.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: indlela letayelekile yekutiphatsa kwalabadzala, indlela yekutiphatsa kwalabasemkhatsini nalabancane lotalwa nabo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu akho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekele yeliviki.



## Imisebenti lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 11, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 12, Asente loku

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 13, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sentfo letsite lotsandza kuyenta ekhaya nabomnakenu kanye nabodzadzewenu.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### KWETFULA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saTeddy lelisenzabeni lesekucaleni kweNcwadzi leNkhulu: Teddy uhhula tinwele
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sicala incikitsi lensha letsi: Mine nemuntfu lengitalana naye
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Kukhona yini lokwatiko ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
  - a Bobani bantfu lotalana nabo?
  - b Bangaki bantfu lotalana nabo?
  - c Utsandza kwentani nebantfu lotalana nabo?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - kona
  - kuftukutsela
  - bantfu lotalana nabo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Maye kumnandzi sihleti ndzawonye sidla sonkhe	<i>Beka tandla takho esifubeni sakho</i>
Bantfwabaketfu laba, Bantfwabamake laba	<i>Khomba labaseceleni kwakho labatsatfu</i>
Bantfwabaketfu asikhuleni sibemunye	<i>Bambanani nente sijingi nobane</i>



## Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Emagama lasebunyeni aya ebunyentini.**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 eceleni kwemugca, bashiye imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ngalokulandzelako. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwetinombolo letifanele.

**Emagama lasebunyeni aya ebunyentini**

- a sitolo
  - b sitja
  - c invu
  - d intfo
  - e situlo
- 4 Ngalokulandzelako, cela bafundzi baphindze babhale lamagama abe sebunyentini, emgceni longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle imisho ngendlela lefanele ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi wenta.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapfi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

**Emagama lasebunyeni aya ebunyentini**

- a sitolo  
titolo
  - b sitja  
titja
  - c invu  
timvu
  - d intfo  
tintfo
  - e inkhomo  
tinkhomo
- 8 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_





## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembi kwekufundza

#### EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Teddy uhhula tinwele.
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala indzima lephatselene namunye lotalana naye. (*Bafundzi labanganabo bantfu labatalana nabo, bangabhala ngamzala nobe umngani.*)

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-8.

**LISU LEKUHLELA:** Bhala libalavengcondvo

#### NGENISA SIHLOKO LEBATAWUBHALA NGASO

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 2 Chaza ngekuphimsela leminyane imibono yakho lephatselene nemuntfu lotalwa naye, Sib.:  
*Mine nadzadzewetfu asifani – akekho locabanga kutsi ngudzadzewetfu! Unemahlanya. Ulunge kakhulu, futsi uhlala akhuluma nami ngelucingo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi nangabe ngimdzinga.*

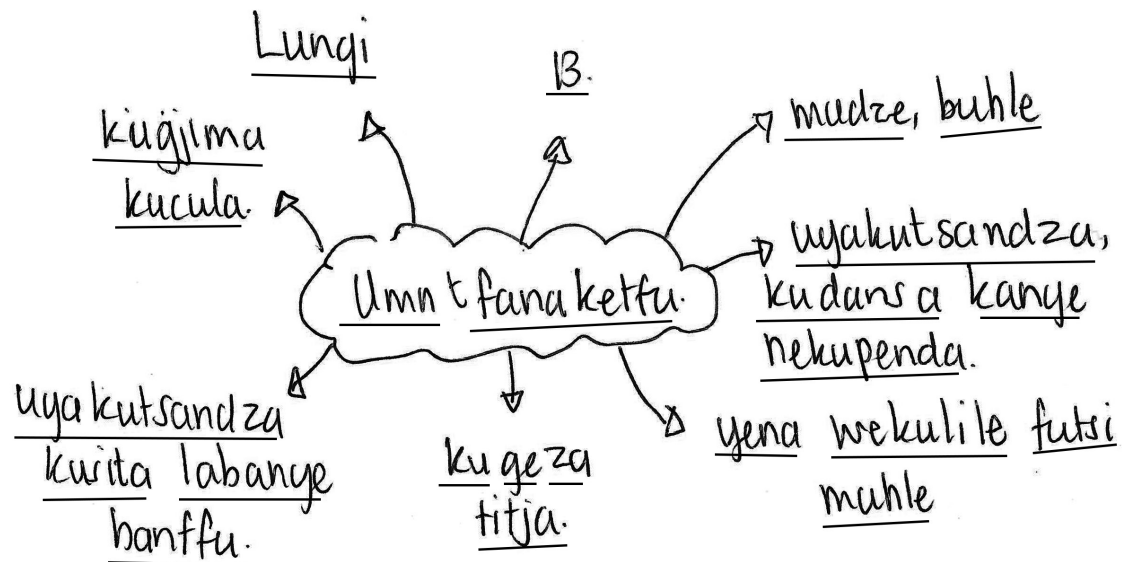
#### KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Dvweba luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ngakulelinye licele lebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani libalavengcondvo ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela lelibalavengcondvo kuleli lelinye licele lebhodi.

Luhlelo lelibalavengcondvo			Libalavengcondvo		
Ligama?	Umnyaka?	Ubukeya njani umuntfu lotalwa naye?	Chelsea	32	Mfishane, muhle
Yini layenta kahle umutfu lotalana naye?	<b>Umuntfu lengitalana naye.</b>	Utsandzani umuntfu lotalana naye?	Kugijima Kupheka Kupenda	<b>Umuntfu lengitalana naye.</b>	Utsandza kugibela tintsaba. Utsandza kushaywa ngumoya abe ngaphandle.
Lamanye emaphuzu labalulekile ngaye?	Niye niphikisane ngani?	Yini loyit-sandzako ngemuntfu lotalwa naye?	Ushadile	Timpahla	Unemahlaya futsi ulungile

### BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo bacabange ngemuntfu lebatlana naye.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani babelane tindzaba tabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ebhodini, bese uyabatjela kutsi basebentise leluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta hamba eceleni kwebafundzi liklasi lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane.

Imephu yemcondvo**Kufundza ngemacembu**

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza - 7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti - 1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la - 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti - 2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlanguanisa nekuhlahlela emagama.

### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: gw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **gwema**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**gw**/-/e/-/m/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**gw**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /e/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /m/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **gwema**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**gw**/-/e/-/m/-/a/ = **gwema**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**gwe**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**ma**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /**gwe**/-/ma/ = **gwema**

### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: gw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **gwedla**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**gw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**dl**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**gw**/-/e/-/dl/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **gwedla**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /**gw**/-/e/-/dl/-/a/ = **gwedla**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**gwe**/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**dla**/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**gwe**/-/dla/ = **gwedla**

### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **gw**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.

- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
- gwedla
  - gwema
  - ligwala
  - ligwayi
  - liwalagwala
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

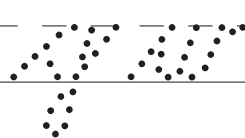
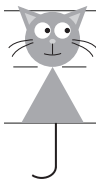


### Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Bhala tindhavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: gw
- Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





*gwedla*



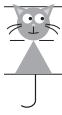
*gwema*



*ligwala*



*ligwayi*



*liwalagwala*



*Make igwabula luswane.*

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15:

### Kufundza kwekucala

#### EMASU EKVIVISA: KWENTA SIPHETFO NGEKUSEBENTISA LWATI LONALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Umpopi bekuligugu lelikhulu labekadze analo Marie. Wacala kulala nawo kusukela asesemncane. Njalo ebusuku, bekadlala ngawo. Uma ativa atfukutsele, bekatidlalela ngawo umpopi wakhe lotsambile. Uma ngabe asekhaya, Marie uhlala anempopi wakhe njalo.</p>	<p><b>Ngicabanga kutsi</b> Marie bekamtsandza kakhulu umpopi wakhe ngobe bewutsambile.</p>
<p>Lompopi bekungiyi kuphela intfo yekudlala make labekangazange avume kutsi Marie adlale ngayo nalabanye. Kepha, Marie bekungudzadze lokhutsele. Bekavama kutsi Josh lomncane amphatse adlale ngawo lompopi.</p> <p>Ngalenye intsambama, ngesikhatsi Marie na Josh badlala, Josh weva Marie akhuluma nempopi wakhe. 'Sewugugile,' uyahleka. Wagona umpopi wakhe. 'Kepha ngiyakutsandza nobe kunjalo!'</p>	<p><b>Ngicabanga kutsi</b> Marie abengudzadze lomkhulu lolungile. Uyabadlalisa labanye ngetintfo takhe tekudlala nobe kungakafanele akwente loko!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako ngalesikhatsi Marie asesikolweni, Josh lomncane watfola sikelo ekhishini.</p> <p>'Nginembono!' Kucabanga Josh. Josh wacabanga ngempopi lomdzala waMarie. 'Ngingamenta umpopi wa Marie ube muhle kube ngatsi musha'. Uyacabanga.</p> <p>Josh watsatsa sikelo wajuba tonkhe tinwele lebetisenhloko yempopi.</p> <p>'Ngiyetsemba Marie utawumangala! Utawucabanga kutsi utfole libhele lelisha!' Josh uyacabanga.</p>	<p>Kungani Josh ajuba ninwele tempopi? Ngicabanga kutsi Josh wajuba tinwele tempopi ngobe bekafuna kwenta intfo lenhle yadzadze wabo. Mhlawumbe ufuna kwenta lompopi ube musha, ngobe uve Marie abita umpopi wakhe atsi 'ugugile'.</p>
<p>Marie utayitsandza indlela umpopi lojutjwe ngayo tinwele!</p> <p>Josh wamela Marie kutsi abuye esikolweni. Bekangasakhoni kummela kumbona nakabona siphosakhe!</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi Josh akasakhoni kumela Marie kutsi afike ekhaya? Wo! Kungaba kutsi ucabanga kutsi Marie utawujabula kubona tinwele telibhele tijutjiwe.</p>
<p>Kepha kutse Marie nakafika ekhaya abona umpopi wakhe, wamangala. 'Kwentekeni kulompopi?' watsetsisa Josh. Josh waphakamisa sikelo, wamoyitela.</p> <p>'Bengikwetsemba! Kungani wone umpopi wami loligugu?' Kukhala Marie.</p>	<p>Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi Josh bekadidwe yini? Wo! Kungaba kutsi Josh bekacabanga kutsi Marie utakutsandza kujutjwa kwetinwele telibhele lokusha, kepha Marie bekatfukutsele!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Ngiyacolisa!' Kumemeta Josh. 'Bengicabanga kutsi bengenta umpopi wakho lomdzala kutsi ubemusha!'</p> <p>Kepha Marie waphuma agijima ekamelweni, akhala.</p> <p>Josh wahlala yedwa. 'Bengicabanga kutsi Marie utatitsandza tinwele tempopi lomusha!' Kucabanga Josh acakekile.</p>	
<p>Wone umpopi wami!</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Marie watfola make wakhe. Wakhipha umpopi wakhe loligugu kutsi atawubona. 'Buka kutsi Josh wenteni. Uwonile umpopi unomphela! Angisawufuni lompopi lomubi manje!' akhala. Wawujikijela umpopi phasi.</p>	<p>Kusho kutsi Marie utfukutsele sibili ate ajikijele umpopi phasi!</p>
<p>Kamuva make wabita Marie.</p> <p>'Ngiyacolisa kutsi Josh ujube umpopi tinwele kantsi bekungadzingeki!' Kwasho make. 'Kepha umpopi awukonakali,' Kuchaza make.</p> <p>Make wanika Marie umpopi lobewutfwele sigcoko lesibovu lesisha. 'Lesigcoko simbonya letinwele letimbi letijutjiwe,' Kwasho make amomotseka. 'Futsi sibukeka kahle!'</p> <p>Josh wangena ekamelweni, apheetse libhantji lelincane leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka. 'Loku ngikutsatse kumpopi wami,' Kwasho Josh. 'Ngcabanga kutsi umpopi wakho ukudzinga kwendlula lowami. Waniketa make lelibhantji, walembatsisa umpopi.</p>	<p>--</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Wentani Josh kona umpopi waMarie?</p>	<p>Wajuba tinwele tempopi / Walungisa tinwele tempopi.</p>
<p>Wentanjani make kulungisa lompopi?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make wetfwesa umpopi sigcoko lesibovu wamembesa libhantji leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka</li> <li>• Make wagcokisa umpopi timphahla kufihla tinwele lebetijutjiwe.</li> </ul>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Josh ajuba umpopi tinwele?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe weva Marie atsi lelibhele selidzala.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekafuna libhele libukeke lilisha.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekafuna kwentela dzadzewabo into lenhle.</li> </ul>





## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti – 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi
  - Kutsemba
  - imphendvulo
  - lokulindzelekile

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Maye kumnandzi sihleti ndzawonye sidla sonkhe	<i>Beka tandla takho esifubeni sakho</i>
Bantfwabaketfu laba, Bantfwabamake laba	<i>Khomba labaseceleni kwakho labatsatfu</i>
Bantfwabaketfu asikhuleni sibemunye	<i>Bambanani nente siyingi nobane</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambele tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi nobe emaminithi lamabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Wonkhe umfundzi ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lokucoca indzaba yakhe.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ny**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inyama**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/ny/-/a/-/m/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo loseekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili loseegameni: /ny/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu loseegameni: /a/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine loseegameni: /m/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inyama**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:  
/i/-/ny/-/a/-/m/-/a/ = **inyama**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /in/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /ya/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /ma/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /  
in/-/ya/-/ma/ = **inyama**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ny**
- 2 Shano ligama: **nyuka**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /ny/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /k/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /ny/-/u/-/k/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **nyuka**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /ny/-/u/-/k/-  
/a/ = **nyuka**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /nyu/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /ka/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /nyu/-/ka/ = **nyuka**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ny**.

- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
  - a inyama
  - b inyoka
  - c nyuka
  - d nyelela
  - e nyonyoba
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

---




### Kubhala ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15

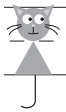
### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ny**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.




 *inyama*

 *inyoka*

 *nyuka*

 *nyeletele*

 *nyonyoba*

 *Tinyoka tilume lihhashi.*

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kwenta luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala indzima lephatselene namunye lotalana naye. (*Bafundzi labanganabo bantfu labatalana nabo, bangabhala ngamzala nobe umngani.*)

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-8.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

- 1 Umuntfu lengitalana naye ngu...
- 2 U ... (chaza umnyaka / kubukeka)
- 3 Lakwenta kahle...
- 4 Utsandza...
- 5 Ngalesinye sikhatsi siphikisana nge...
- 6 Kepha ngiyamtsandza ngobe...
- 7 Kuko konkhe ngicabanga kutsi u...

**EMALUNGISELELO:** Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

### KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Ngalokulandzelako, fundza kanye nebafundzi luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho:

Ligama ladzadzewetfu nguChelsea. Uneminyaka le-32 budzala. Mfishane futsi muhle kakhulu. Lakukhona kakhulu kupheka nekugijima. Utsandza kugibela tintsaba kantsi futsi utsandza kuba ngaphandle. Ngalesinye sikhatsi siyaphikisana ngetimphahla – ngobe utsatsa timphahla tami nami ngitsatsa takhe. Nanobe loko kuyintfo lengajabulisi, ngiyamtsandza ngobe ulungile futsi unemahlaya. Kuko konkhe ngicabanga kutsi dzadzewetfu uhamba phambili!

### BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA. (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Umuntfu lengitalana naye: Luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.

- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

lungi, umntfwanaketfu

Umntfwanaketfa ngulungi.

Uneminyaka leli 13 ngebud zala mudze futsi mhle.

Uyukwati kujima kanye nekucula.

Unesi fiso sekudansa nekuphendha

n aletinye tikhatsi siphikisana ngekugeza tita.

kepha, ngiyamtsandza ngoba nehlukile futsi mhle.

emakwako konkhe, ngicabanga kutsi umntfwanaketfa mkhulu.



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **gwedla, gwema**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **gwedla, gwema**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /dl/ ne /m/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

#### SIYENTA...

##### INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **nyoka, nyuka**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **nyoka, nyuka**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

##### INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **nyuka**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **duka, phuka, shuka, tfuka, inyoka**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **ligwala**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.  
**tfwala, lidvwala, incwala, ligwayi**



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza kwesibili****EMASU EKUFUNDA: KWENTA SIPHETFO NGEKUSEBENTISA LWTI LONALO.**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Umpopi bekuligugu lelikhulu labekanalolo Marie. Wacala kulala nawo kusukela asesemncane. Njalo ebusuku, bekadlala ngawo. Uma ativa atfukutsele, bekatidlalela ngawo umpopi wakhe lotsambile. Uma ngabe asekhaya, Marie uhlala anempopi wakhe njalo.</p>	<p>Kufanele kutsi Marie umtsandza kakhulu umpopi wakhe ngobe umphatsa kuyoyonkhe indzawo.</p>
<p>Lompopi bekungiyi kuphela intfo yekudlala make labekangazange avume kutsi Marie adlale ngayo nalabanye. Kepha, Marie bekungudzadze lokhutsele. Bekavama kutsi Josh lomncane amphatse adlale ngawo lompopi.</p> <p>Ngaleny intsbama, ngesikhatsi Marie na Josh badlala, Josh weva Marie akhuluma nempopi wakhe. 'Sewugugile,' uyahleka. Wagona umpopi wakhe. 'Kepha ngiyakutsandza nobe kunjalo!'</p>	<p>Marie ubuye akhulume nempopi wakhe! Ngicabanga kutsi ucabanga kutsi lompopi ungumngani wakhe.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako ngalesikhatsi Marie asesikolweni, Josh lomncane watfola sikelo ekhishini.</p> <p>'Nginembono!' Kucabanga Josh. Josh wacabanga ngempopi lomdzala waMarie. 'Ngingamenta umpopi wa Marie ube muhle kube ngatsi musha'. Uyacabanga.</p> <p>Josh watsatsa sikelo wajuba tonkhe tinwele lebetisenhloko yempopi.</p> <p>'Ngiyetsemba Marie utawumangala! Utawucabanga kutsi utfole libhele lelisha!' Josh uyacabanga.</p>	<p>Josh abetiva anesihawu eekusita ngalesikhatsi ajuba tinwele tempopi – becacabanga kutsi wenta intfo lenhle yadzadzewabo ngekwenta umpopi wakhe ubemusha!</p>
<p>Marie utayitsandza indlela umpopi lojutjwe ngayo tinwele!</p> <p>Josh wamela Marie kutsi abuye esikolweni. Bekangasakhoni kummela kumbona nakabona siphosakhe!</p>	<p>Josh akasakhoni kumela dzadzewabo kutsi afike ekhaya. Unekujabula kwekubona kutsi Marie utawutsini!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kepha kutse Marie nakafika ekhaya abona umpopi wakhe, wamangala. 'Kwentekeni kulompopi?' watsetsisa Josh. Josh waphakamisa sikelo, wamoyitela.</p> <p>'Bengikwetsemba! Kungani wone umpopi wami loligugu?' Kukhala Marie.</p> <p>'Ngiyacolisa!' Kumemeta Josh. 'Bengicabanga kutsi bengenta umpopi wakho lomdzala kutsi ubemusha!'</p> <p>Kepha Marie waphuma agijima ekamelweni, akhala.</p> <p>Josh wahlala yedwa. 'Bengicabanga kutsi Marie utatitsandza tinwele tempopi lomusha!' Kucabanga Josh acakekile.</p>	<p>Marie watfukutsela nakabona libhele. Bekungasiko lebekulindzelwe nguJosh. Bekativa acakekile ngobe Marie akazange akutsandze kujutjwa kwetinwele telibhele njengobe yena bekacabanga kutsi utakutsandza!</p>
<p>Wone umpopi wami!</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Marie watfola make wakhe. Wakhipha umpopi wakhe loligugu kutsi atawubona. 'Buka kutsi Josh wenteni. Uwonile umpopi unomphela! Angisawufuni lompopi lomubi manje!' akhala. Wajikijela umpopi phasi.</p>	<p>Kusho kutsi Marie wativa ajabhile wadzimate wangafuni nekubuka umpopi!</p>
<p>Kamuva make wabita Marie.</p> <p>'Ngiyacolisa kutsi Josh ujube umpopi tinwele kantsi bekungadzingeki!' Kwasho make. 'Kepha umpopi awukonakali,' Kuchaza make.</p> <p>Make wanika Marie umpopi lobewutfwele sigcoko lesibovu lesisha. 'Lesigcoko simbonya letinwele letimbi letijutjiwe,' Kwasho make amomotseka. 'Futsi sibukeka kahle!'</p> <p>Josh wangena ekamelweni, apheetse libhantji lelincane leliluhlata kwesibhakabhaka. 'Loku ngikutsatse kumpopi wami,' Kwasho Josh.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi umpopi wakho ukudzinga kwendlula lowami. Waniketa make lelibhantji, walembatsisa umpopi.</p>	<p>--</p>

<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
Wentani Josh emuva kwekujuba tinwele umpopi?	Wamela Marie kutsi afike ekhaya.
Wativa anjani Marie uma abona kutsi umpopi ujutjwe tinwele?	Wativa atfukutsela!
<b>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
Kungani Josh ativa acakekile?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe wacabanga kutsi wentela dzadzewabo intfo lenhle.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekacabanga kutsi dzadzewabo ufuna kutsi umpopi ubukeke umusha.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekacabanga kutsi utawujabula.</li> <li>• Dzadzewabo bekangakajabuli njengoba bekacabanga – esikhundleni saloko bekatfukutsele!</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 7.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesine.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - kutfukutsela
  - kuphana
  - kuphatsa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Maye kumnandzi sihleti ndzawonye sidla sonkhe	<i>Beka tandla takho esifubeni sakho</i>
Bantfwabaketfu laba, Bantfwabamake laba	<i>Khomba labaseceleni kwakho labatsatfu</i>
Bantfwabaketfu asikhuleni sibemunye	<i>Bambanani nente siyingi nobane</i>

### KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
  - a Kulenzaba...
  - b Ngingatsatsa sincumo sekutsi Josh bekalindzele kutsi Marie amtsandze kuTeddy nobe anesitayela lesisha, agunde tinwele ngobe...
  - c Yinye intfo lendzaba lengifundzisa yona ngemuntfu lengitalana naye...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

<b>Gw</b>	<b>Ny</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>M</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>L</b>	<b>Y</b>	<b>o</b>
<b>K</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>b</b>

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /gw/ ne /ny/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu..
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: /gw/ – /e/ – /m/ – /a/ = **gwema**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise /gw/ **nobe** /ny/
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: /y/ – /i/ – /m/ – /a/ = **yima**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **gw, ny**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye) **gwema, ligwala, ligwayi, inyama, inyoka, nyuka, nyelela, nyonyoba, yima, kama, kela, momo, lelo, lola, babo**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva kwekufundza

#### EMASU EKUVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/KUPHENYA UMBHALO

##### SIVISISO LESIBHALWAKO

- 1 Ngembikwekutsi sifundvo sicale, bhala letihloko letilandzelako, imibuto nemisho lekucalwa ngayo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza lemibuto kanye nebafundzi bese uyayichaza nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bacoce ngalemibuto nemngani.
- 4 Bafundzi abavule tincwadzi tabo, babhale lusuku nesihlokobabuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto.
- 5 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, buka timphendvulo kanye nebafundzi bese uyabavumela bamake umsebenti wabo.

#### EMANTFOMBATANA APHEPHISA IMPHILO YEMFANA

- 1 Wentani umnakabo Marie ngalesikhatsi asesikolweni?  
*Umnakabo Marie wajuba tinwele taTeddy ngalesikhatsi asesikolweni.*
- 2 Josh wacabanga kutsi Marie utativa njani ngemuva kwekutsi ajube tinwele taTeddy?  
*Wacabanga kutsi utativa...*
- 3 Make waMarie wayilungisa njani indzaba yaTeddy?  
*Wayilungisa nge...*
- 4 Singatakhela njani sitfombe engcondvweni ngekutsi Josh watisola?  
*Singatakhela sitfombe engcondvweni ngekutsi watisola ngobe...*

#### EMANTFOMBATANA APHEPHISA IMPHILO YEMFANA - TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Wentani umnakabo Marie ngalesikhatsi asesikolweni?  
*Umnakabo Marie wajuba tinwele taTeddy ngalesikhatsi asesikolweni.*
- 2 Josh wacabanga kutsi Marie utativa njani ngemuva kwekutsi ajube tinwele taTeddy?  
*Wacabanga kutsi utativa ajabulile.*
- 3 Make waMarie wayilungisa njani indzaba yaTeddy?  
*Wayilungisa ngekutsi agcokise Teddy sigcoko lesibovu.*
- 4 Singatakhela njani sitfombe engcondvweni ngekutsi Josh watisola?  
*Singatakhela sitfombe engcondvweni ngekutsi watisola ngobe wanika Teddy waMarie libhantji lelibuya kuteddy wakhe.*



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
  - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*





The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes, books), and general learning (books, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

**Libanga 3**

**ITHEMU 1**

**Liviki**

**8**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Mine nalabo**

**lengitalana nabo**



## Emalungiselelo aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: titfombe tebafundzi nabodzadzewabo nabomnakabo, titfombe tabothishela nemindeni yabo, imindeni ledumile nobe leyatiwa kakhulu (njenga Prince William, Prince Harry; Beyonce na Jay-Z nebantwana babo, njll).
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib. For example: Emalunga emndeni wetfu ayigucule njani imphilo yetfu njengoba sikhula.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi tebafundzi netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende kumakiwe, kwapakwa kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



## Imisebenti lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 14, Ase sifundze

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 15, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 15, Asibhale

**Activity 4:** Dvweba sitfombe lesikhombisa kutsi utiva njani nangabe niphikisana nemuntfu lotalana naye.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### KUPHETSA SIHLOKO: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saNtsako naFanisa endzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Hamba uyodlala Fanisa!
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Mine nalabo lengitalana nabo
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Kukhona loufundzile kulengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
  - a Yini lokuhle ngekuba nebantfu lotalana nabo?
  - b Yini lengenta kube matima kuba nebantfu lotalana nabo?
  - c Ucabanga kutsi kusho kutsini kuba lilunga lemndeni lelikahle?
  - d Singabakha njani budlelwane lobukahle nebantfu lesitalana nabo?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - i-albhino
  - ngekwembono wami
  - kutfukutsela
  - kutsatsa luhlangotsi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Maye kumnandzi sihleti ndzawonye sidla sonkhe	<i>Beka tandla takho esifubeni sakho</i>
Bantfwabaketfu laba, Bantfwabamake laba	<i>Khomba labaseceleni kwakho labatsatfu</i>
Bantfwabaketfu asikhuleni sibemunye	<i>Bambanani nente siyingi nobane</i>



## Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini.**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 eceleni kwemugca, bashiye imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.

- 3 Bita imisho lesebunyeni ngalokulandzelako. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo letifanele.

**Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**

- a Make ufake licici.
  - b Sipho utfwele litje
  - c Mkhulu ubambe lituba
  - d Gogo upheke litsanga
  - e Umfana ulimele liso.
- 4 Ngalokulandzelako, cela bafundzi baphindze babhale imisho ibe sebunyentini, emgceci longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle imisho ngendlela lefanele ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlunganisa ngalesikhatsi wenta.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphe emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

**Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**

- a Make ufake licici  
Make ufake emacici
  - b Sipho utfwele litje  
Sipho utfwele ematje
  - c Mkhulu ubambe lituba  
Mkhulu ubambe ematuba
  - d Gogo upheke litsanga  
Gogo upheke ematsanga
  - e Umfana ulimele liso  
Bafana balimele emehlo
- 8 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Hamba uyodlala Fanisa!
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kulungisa emaphutsa

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala indzima lephatselene namunye lotalana naye. (*Bafundzi labanganabo bantfu labatalana nabo, bangabhala ngamzala nobe umngani.*)

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-8.

#### EMALUNGISELELO:

- 1 Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- 2 Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi sifundvo sicale. Ngeta linye nobe lamabili emaphutsa.

#### LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ngabe ngisisebentisile sikhatsi sanyalo kuchaza umuntfu lengitalana naye?
- 2 Ngabe ngisisebenisile sikhatsi lesengcile kucoca tindzaba letiphatselene netintfo letentekile?
- 3 Ngabe nginayo imisho lephelele lokungenani le-8?
- 4 Onkhe emagama apeleke kahle yini?
- 5 Yonkhe imisho ngabe icala ngafeleba yini?
- 6 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele yini?

#### KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimisela.

- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

### BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti wekubhala.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba celeni kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

Ungi, umntfwana ketfu

U @mntfwanaketta ngulungi.

U @neminyaka leli 13 ngebudzala mudze futsi mahle.  
Uyakwati ka jima Kanye nekucula.

Unesi fiso sekudansa nekuphendha

N @ngaletinye tikhatsi sipi kisana ngekugeza tija.  
kepha, ngiyamtsandza ngoba nehlukile futsi mahle.

E @tukwako konkhe, ngicabanga kutsi umntfwana ketfu mkhulu.



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMENTBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza – 8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti – 2 wangeMsombuluko
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela emagama.

### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: mf**
- 2 Shano ligama: **imfene**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele /i/-/mf/-/e/-/n/-/e/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /mf/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /e/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /n/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina egameni: /e/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **imfene**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/mf/-/e/-/n/-/e/ = **imfene**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /im/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /fe/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /ne/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /im/-/fe/-/ne/ = **imfene**

### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: mf**
- 2 Shano ligama: **umfula**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /u/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /mf/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /u/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /l/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /u/-/mf/-/u/-/l/-/a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **umfula**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /u/-/mf/-/u/-/l/-/a/ = **umfula**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /um/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /fu/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /la/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /um/-/fu/-/la/ = **umfula**



**UYENTA...**

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **mf**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
  - a umfana
  - b imfuyo
  - c imfene
  - d umfula
  - e umfokati
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

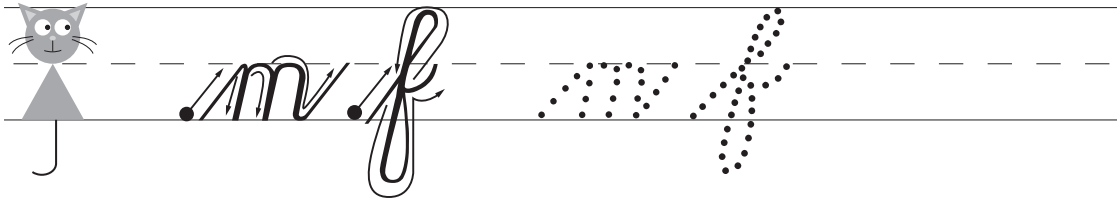
Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_


**Kubhala ngesandla:**


Emaminithi la-15


**Bhala tihlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako**


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netihlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **mf**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tihlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tihlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tihlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tihlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.




 *umfana*

 *imfuyo*

 *imfene*

 *umfula*

 *umfokati*

 *Umfana ushelela edzakeni.*

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15:

### Kufundza kwekucala

#### EMASU EKUVISISA: UCHUMANISA LOKUSENDZABENI NALOKO LOKWENTEKA EMPHILWENI.

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
Lingaphandle lencwadzi	Kunebalingisi lababili labamcoka kulenzaba: Ntsako kanye naFanisa. Uma sifundza namuhla, sitocabanga ngekubuka indzaba <b>ngembono waNtsako</b> . Lokusho kwekutsi sitobe sicabanga ngaloko labengakucabanga nobe labekuva.
<p>Ntsako wativa acasukile. Dzadzewabo lomncane, Fanisa, bekasandza kucala kufundza Libanga le-1, futsi bekangeke amshiye yedwana. Fanisa bekalanzela Ntsako yonkhe indzawo.</p> <p>Fanisa bekatfukile. Abebukeka ahlukile kunalabanye. Abekhatsatekile ngekutsi akekho namunye lotawufuna kuba ngumngani wakhe.</p> <p>Ngelilanga lekucala esikolweni, Ntsako washeshe wefika kutobingelela bonkhe bangani bakhe. Fanisa wema emuva kwakhe, abambe siketi sakhe.</p> <p>'Ake ungiyekele!' kucabanga Ntsako. Kepha bekusekuseni ngelilanga lekucala esikolweni, ngako wancuma kutsi amyekele nje, kwalamuhla.</p>	<p>Nginadzadzewetfu lomncane, njengaye nje Ntsako. Ngimtsandza kakhulu dzadzewetfu. Kepha nangabe alope angilandzela, ngicabanga kutsi nami ngingacasuka.</p> <p><b>Kube bengingu</b>Ntsako, ngicabanga kutsi bengitokuva kusemahlombe ami kutsi nginakekele dzadzewetfu lomncane. Kepha bengingativa ngicasukile nangabe bengingeke ngisakwati ngisho nekuba nesikhatsi nebangani bami!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lesibili esikolweni, ngesikhatsi Ntsako etama kukhuluma nebangani bakhe, Fanisa wahlala edvute kwakhe, abambe siketi sakhe.</p> <p>'Kungani aphikie kukulanzela yonkhe indzawo?' kubuta umngani wakhe Mokgadi ahleka. Bagigitseka bonkhe bangani baNtsako.</p> <p>Kugigitseka kwabo kwenta kutsi Fanisa akhatsateke ngekutsi kute namunye lotofuna kuba ngumngani wakhe. Ubukeka ahlukile kakhulu.</p>	<p><b>Kube bengingu</b>Ntsako, bengitotiva kusemahlombe ami kutsi nginakekele dzadzewetfu lomncane, kepha bengitobuye ngifune futsi kuchitsa sikhatsi nebangani bami. Bengingativa ngimtfukutselela dzadzewetfu ngekungibeka esimeni lesimatima.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lesitsatfu esikolweni, ngesikhatsi semthandazo ekuseni, Fanisa wema ngemuva kwaNtsako, abambe siketi sakhe.</p> <p>'Ntsako!' Kumemeta thishela wakhe labebukeka akwatile. 'Ungaboletsa dzadzewenu emgceci weliklasi leLibanga le-3!' Bagigitseka bangani baNtsako.</p> <p>Fanisa watsatsa kugigitseka kwabo njengesicinisekiso sekutsi akekho namunye loyoke afune kuba ngumngani wakhe. Ubukeka ahlukile kakhulu.</p>	<p>Ntsako uyetama kuba nemusa ngekuvumela dzadzewabo kutsi abe sedvute naye kubuye loku kumfake enkingeni! <b>Kube bengingu</b>Ntsako, bengitotiva ngitfukutsele ngaloku!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ntsako wahlala eklasini, eva buso bakhe bushisa. 'Loku kufanele kuphele nyalo! acabanga. Ngesikhatsi acabanga kakhulu ngaFanisa, wativa acasuka kakhulu. 'Wona imphilo yami!' acabanga.</p>	<p>Kufanele kutsi Ntsako wativa angakajabuli evikini lekucala esikolweni. Akakhoni kuchitsa sikhatsi nebangani bakhe, bangani bakhe bayagigitseka, sewute wangena enkingeni. Mhlawumbe uyacabanga kutsi bekumalula kanjani ngembikwekutsi kufike Fanisa esikolweni.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Fanisa agijimela kuNtsako ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Ntsako wagoba wamhlebel, 'Hamba! Wona impilo yami! Ubokwenta shengatsi awungati nangabe silapha esikolweni.'</p> <p>Fanisa watsatsa emagama lashiwo ngudzadzewabo njengesicinisekiso sekutsi ngeke aze abe nebangani. 'Nadzadzewetfu imbala akafuni kutsi abe ngumngani wami!' Bekacabanga kugcwele tinyembeti emehlweni.</p>	<p><b>Ngingenta kuchumanisa.</b> Ngiamtsandza dzadzewetfu lomncane, kepha angangenta ngicasuke kakhulu. Ngalesinye sikhatsi watsela liloko lami lelisha ngejusi. Bengitfukutsele, ngadzimate ngamtjela kutsi ngiamtondza. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, uma sitfukutselele bantfwabakitsi, sisho tintfo letingasikahle.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lesine esikolweni, Ntsako wahlala nebangani bakhe ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Fanisa bekgabonwa nangelukhalo. Ntsako wadvonsa umoya akhululekile. 'Kusebentile!' acabanga.</p>	<p>Kube benginguNtsako, bengitotiva ngitsakasile kutsi imphilo imnandzi – njengasekucaleni lapho Fanisa angekho esikolweni.</p>
<p>Ntsako wabese uvula sikhwama sakhe sekudla watfola emaswidi nencwajana lebuya kumake wakhe. <b>(Kumantfombatane ami lamahle lamabili! Ngicela nihlephulelane! Make lotsandzekako.)</b></p> <p>Ntsako wagjijima ayoniketa Fanisa incenye yemaswidi.</p>	
<p>Ntsako wagjijima yonkhe inkhundla yetemidlalo. Fanisa bekgabonwa nangelukhalo.</p> <p>Ntsako wagjijima yonkhe inkhundla yema-athilethiki. Fanisa bekgabonwa nangelukhalo.</p> <p>'Ingabe kantsi ukuphi?' kusho Ntsako akhatsatekile.</p> <p>Wagjijima ngephaseji, amemeta ligama laFanisa. Wagcina eme eklasini leLibanga leku-1, lapho weva kukhona lokakhalako.</p>	
<p>Ntsako wabuka eklasini. Wabona dzadzewabo ahleti yedwana ngemuva eklasini.</p> <p>'Wentani lapha?' Kubuta Ntsako ngemoya lophasi.</p> <p>Wabuka etulu Fanisa. 'Angeke ngize ngibe nebangani,' asho akhala, 'Ngibukeka ngihlukile!' Ntsako wacabanga ngetintfo letincane latitjele dzadzewabo. Sisu sakhe sacubhutela. 'Akekho lokunakako loko!' kwasho Ntsako, 'bangani bami bebagigitseka ngobe umncane kunatsi – hhayi ngendlela lobukeka ngayo!'</p>	<p><b>Kube bengingu</b>Ntsako, bengitotiva nginelicala lekutsi ngente dzadzewetfu wakhala. Bengitotiva nginelicala futsi lekutsi angikasho lutfo kubangani bami ngekuhleka dzadzewetfu.</p>

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)</b>
<p>Ntsako wasukuma wavula tandla takhe. ‘Wota ngitokukhombisa,’ kwasho Ntsako. Fanisa naNtsako baphumela ngaphandle, baya kubangani baNtsako. ‘Mokgadi –ungangitfolela Matuma bese umletse lapha? Kucela Ntsako kumngani wakhe.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi kubona Fanisa akhala kwamkhumbuta Ntsako kutsi uyamtsandza dzadzewabo, ngaloko akafuni kutsi aphaatseke kabi.</p>
<p>Emuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, Mokgadi wabuya nadzadzewabo lomncane. Fanisa washeshe wambona njengobe bekamatela eklasini. Fanisa wafihla buso bakhe ngetandla. ‘Matuma – lona ngudzadzewetfu Fanisa,’ kwasho Ntsako, ‘uhlakaniphile, unemusa futsi uyahlekisa, ngicabanga kutsi ungahle ufune kutsi nibe bangani.’ Fanisa wabuka etulu. Bekangakalindzeli kutsi dzadzewabo angasho tintfo letinyenti letinhle ngaye ngemuva kwako konkhe lokuya kugigitseka.</p>	<p>Wo! Ngicabanga kutsi Ntsako ubonile kutsi kunendlela lencono yekucatulula lenkinga! Angasita Fanisa kutsi atakhele naye bakhe bangani. Ngaloko bangativa bobabili bajabulile esikolweni.</p>
<p>Matuma bekamoyitela. Walula sandla sakhe. ‘Wota siyodlala ngemjikeneni,’ kwasho Matuma. ‘Mhlawumbe ngitoba nebangani ekugcineni,’ kucabanga Fanisa, njengoba bagijima bayodlala bodwana.</p>	
<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
Ntsako wamtfolaphi Fanisa akhala?	Wamtfola eklasini lakhe, ayedvwana.
Bewungativa njani kube bekunguwe Ntsako, nentfwanakini lomncane aloku akulandzela?	<i>Ngicabanga kutsi bengingativa...</i>
<b>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
Kungani Fanisa abekhala eklasini lakhe ngesikhatsi selikhefu?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe Ntsako wamtjela kutsi wona imphilo yakhe, ngaloko kufanele amyekele.</li> <li>• Yingobe Ntsako bekangenamusa kuye, kantsi loko bekumphatsa kabi.</li> <li>• Yingobe Fanisa bekangenabo bangani.</li> <li>• Yingobe Fanisa bekacabanga kutsi angeke aphindze abe nebangani.</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe yingobe bekeva buhlungu bekutsi ubukeka ahluke kulabanye. Wativa ayedvwana nobe anesitunge.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti – 1 wangaLesibili.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesibili.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kutfolakala unelicala
  - kungakhululeki
  - kukhululeka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Maye kumnandzi sihleti ndzawonye sidla sonkhe	<i>Beka tandla takho esifubeni sakho</i>
Bantfwabaketfu laba, Bantfwabamake laba	<i>Khomba labaseceleni kwakho labatsatfu</i>
Bantfwabaketfu asikhuleni sibemunye	<i>Bambanani nente siyingi nobane</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambele tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: sw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **swaca**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /sw/-/a/-/c/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /sw/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /c/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **swaca**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /sw/-/a/-/c/-/a/ = **swaca**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /swa/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /ca/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /swa/-/ca/ = **swaca**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: sw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **swela**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /sw/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele /sw/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **swela**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /sw/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **swela**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /swe/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /la/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /swe/-/la/ = **swela**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **sw**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:



- a swaca  
 b swela  
 c luswwane  
 d swibiya
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

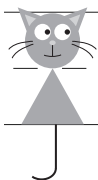


### Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **sw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwapphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



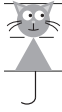
swaca



*swela*



*luswane*



*swibiya*



*Mlake ugwabula luswane.*

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kushicilela nekwetfula

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala indzima lephatselene namunye lotalana naye. (*Bafundzi labanganabo bantfu labatalana nabo, bangabhala ngamzala nobe umngani.*)

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-8.

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

- 1 Umuntfu lengitalana naye ngu...
- 2 U ... (chaza umnyaka / kubukeka)
- 3 Lakwenta kahle...
- 4 Utsandza...
- 5 Ngalesinye sikhatsi siphikisana nge...
- 6 Kepha ngiyamtsandza ngobe...
- 7 Kuko konkhe ngicabanga kutsi u...

**EMALUNGISELELO:** Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

#### KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule umsebenti wetfu wekugcina lobhaliwe.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi wenta njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe lonesihloko kanye nelusuku.

#### BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Umuntfu lengitalana naye, (ligama)**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

### BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, tjela bafundzi babeke emapeni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani loko lebakubhalako.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi sebakwentile loko, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi loko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Bukisa ngemsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube sezingeni lemehlo ebafundzi kute bakwati kufundza loko lokubhalwe ngulabanye bafundzi.

Lungi, umntfwanaketfu

Umntfwanaketfu ngulungi.

U nemyaka leli 13 ngebud zala mudze futsi mahle.

Uyukwati kujjima kanye nekucala.

Unesi fiso sekudansa nekuphendha

Ngaletinye tikhatsi sphi kisana ngekugeza titja

kepha, ngiyamtsandza ngoba nehlukile futsi mahle.

Ekwakokokhe, ngicabanga kutsi umntfwanaketfu  
mkhulu.



### Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **umfana, pana**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **umfana, pana**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /**umf**/ ne /**p**/ uhlukele kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

#### SIYENTA...

##### INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ulula, umfula**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib: **ulula, umfula**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

##### INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **swela**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **lela, bela, kela, fela, chela, ncela**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **umfula**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.  
**fula, gula, yula, bhula, phula, khula, dlula, imvula**

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



**Kufundza ngekuhlanyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza kwesibili**

**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUCHUMANISA LOKUSENDZABENI NALOKO LOKWENTEKA EMPHILWENI**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Lingaphandle lencwadzi</p>	<p>Ngiyakhumbula kutsi sifundzile ngalenzaba esikhatsini lesengcile, senta <b>kuchumanisa</b> ngaNtsako. Sacabanga ngendlela labengahle ative ngayo. Namuhla, sitoyibuka <b>ngembono waFanisa</b>.</p>
<p>Ntsako wativa acasukile. Dzadzewabo lomncane, Fanisa, bekasandza kucala kufundza Libanga le-1, futsi bekangeke amshiye yedwana. Fanisa bekalanzela Ntsako yonkhe indzawo.</p> <p>Fanisa bekatfukile. Abebukeka ahlukile kunalabanye. Abekhatsatekile ngekutsi akekho namunye lotawufuna kuba ngumngani wakhe.</p> <p>Ngelilanga lekucala esikolweni, Ntsako washeshe wefika kutobingelela bonkhe bangani bakhe. Fanisa wema emuva kwakhe, abambe siketi sakhe.</p> <p>'Ake ungiyekele!' kucabanga Ntsako. Kepha bekusekuseni ngelilanga lekucala esikolweni, ngako wancuma kutsi amyekele nje, kwalamuhla.</p>	<p><b>Kube bengingu</b>Fanisa, ngicabanga kutsi bengitotiva ngetfukile ngelilanga lami lekucala esikolweni. Kucala intfo lensha ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuyetfusa. Kepha ngicabanga kutsi kwetfusa kakhulu nangabe ukhatsatwe kutsi wena wehlukile kulabanye bantfu.</p> <p><b>Kube bengingu</b>Fanisa, ngicabanga kutsi bengingafuna kuhlala edvute kwadzadzewetfu lomkhulu. Bengingacabanga kutsi angangivikela nangabe ngitiva ngingakaphatseki kahle.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lesibili esikolweni, ngesikhatsi Ntsako etama kukhuluma nebangani bakhe, Fanisa wahlala edvute kwakhe, abambe siketi sakhe.</p> <p>'Kungani aphikie kukulanzela yonkhe indzawo?' kubuta umngani wakhe Mokgadi ahleka. Bagigitseka bonkhe bangani baNtsako.</p> <p>Kugigitseka kwabo kwenta kutsi Fanisa akhatsateke ngekutsi kute namunye lotofuna kuba ngumngani wakhe. Ubukeka ahlukile kakhulu.</p>	<p>Fanisa wetfukile ngekutsi labanye bantfwana ngeke bafune kuba bangani naye. Ngicabanga kutsi bekativa akhululeke kakhudlwana Fanisa ngekucitsa sikhatsi nadzadzewakhe kunekuba nebangani labasha.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngelilanga lesitsatfu esikolweni, ngesikhatsi semthandazo ekuseni, Fanisa wema ngemuva kwaNtsako, abambe siketi sakhe.</p> <p>'Ntsako!' Kumemeta thishela wakhe labebukeka akwatile. 'Ungaboletsa dzadzewenu emgceci weliklasi leLibanga le-3!' Bagigitseka bangani baNtsako.</p> <p>Fanisa watsatsa kugigitseka kwabo njengesicinisekiso sekutsi akekho namunye loyoke afune kuba ngumngani wakhe. Ubukeka ahlukile kakhulu.</p>	
<p>Ntsako wahlala eklasini, eva buso bakhe bushisa. 'Loku kufanele kuphele nyalo! acabanga. Ngesikhatsi acabanga kakhulu ngaFanisa, wativa acasuka kakhulu. 'Wona imphilo yami!' acabanga.</p>	
<p>Ngesikhatsi Fanisa agijimela kuNtsako ngesikhatsi selikhefu, Ntsako wagoba wamhlebel, 'Hamba! Wona impilo yami! Ubokwenta shengatsi awungati nangabe silapha esikolweni.'</p> <p>Fanisa watsatsa emagama lashiwo ngudzadzewabo njengesicinisekiso sekutsi ngeke aze abe nebangani. 'Nadzadzewetfu imbala akafuni kutsi abe ngumngani wami!' Bekacabanga kugcwele tinyembeti emehlweni.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Fanisa utiva aphephile esikolweni uma anaNtsako. <b>Kube bengingu</b>Fanisa, bengitotiva nginesitunge uma bekungashiwo ngudzadzewetfu loku kimi!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lesine esikolweni, Ntsako wahlala nebangani bakhe ngesikhatsi selikhefu. Fanisa bekangabonwa nangelukhalo. Ntsako wadvonsa umoya akhululekile. 'Kusebentile!' acabanga.</p>	
<p>Ntsako wabese uvula sikhwama sakhe sekudla watfolo emaswidi nencwajana lebuya kumake wakhe. <b>(Kumantfombatane ami lamahle lamabili! Ngicela nihlephulelane! Make lotsandzekako.)</b></p> <p>Ntsako wagijima ayoniketa Fanisa incenye yemaswidi.</p>	
<p>Ntsako wagijima yonkhe inkhundla yetemidlalo. Fanisa bekangabonwa nangelukhalo.</p> <p>Ntsako wagijima yonkhe inkhundla yemathilethiki. Fanisa bekangabonwa nangelukhalo.</p> <p>'Ingabe kantsi ukuphi?' kusho Ntsako akhatsatekile.</p> <p>Wagijima ngephaseji, amemeta ligama laFanisa. Wagcina eme eklasini leLibanga 1, lapho weva kukhona lokakhalako.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ntsako wabuka eklasini. Wabona dzadzewabo ahleti yedwana ngemuva eklasini.</p> <p>'Wentani lapha?' Kubuta Ntsako ngemoya lophasi.</p> <p>Wabuka etulu Fanisa. 'Angeke ngize ngibe nebangani,' asho akhala, 'Ngibukeka ngihlukile!' Ntsako wacabanga ngetintfo letincane latitjele dzadzewabo. Sisu sakhe sacubhutela. 'Akekho lokunakako loko!' kwasho Ntsako, 'bangani bami bebagigitseka ngobe umncane kunatsi – hhayi ngendlela lobukeka ngayo!'</p>	<p><b>Kube bengingu</b> Fanisa ngihleti ngedwa eklasini ngesikhatsi selikhefu, ngicabanga kutsi bengitotiva nginesitunge. Bekutongenta ngitive sengatsi akekho longinakako.</p>
<p>Ntsako wasukuma wavula tandla takhe.</p> <p>'Wota ngitokukhombisa,' kwasho Ntsako.</p> <p>Fanisa naNtsako baphumela ngaphandle, baya kubangani baNtsako.</p> <p>'Mokgadi – ungangitfolela Matuma bese umletse lapha? Kucela Ntsako kumngani wakhe.</p>	<p><b>Kube bengingu</b> Fanisa, ngicabanga kutsi loku bekutongenta ngitive ngincono. Bekutongikhumbuta kutsi dzadzewetfu ungitsandza mbamba nekutsi uyanginakekela.</p>
<p>Emuva kwemizuzu lembalwa, Mokgadi wabuya nadzadzewabo lomncane. Fanisa washeshe wambona njengobe bekamatela eklasini. Fanisa wafihla buso bakhe ngetandla.</p> <p>'Matuma – lona ngudzadzewetfu Fanisa,' kwasho Ntsako, 'uhlakaniphile, unemusa futsi uyahlekisa, ngicabanga kutsi ungahle ufune kutsi nibe bangani.'</p> <p>Fanisa wabuka etulu. Bekangakalindzeli kutsi dzadzewabo angasho tintfo letinyenti letinhle ngaye ngemuva kwako konkhe lokuya kugigitseka.</p>	<p>Fanisa bekakhatsatekile ngebantfu lebebacabanga kabi ngaye. <b>Kube bengingu</b> Fanisa, ngicabanga kutsi bekutongenta ngitive ngibalulekile kuva tintfo letinhle letishiwo ngudzadzewetfu lomkhulu ngami.</p>
<p>Matuma bekamoyitela. Walula sandla sakhe.</p> <p>'Wota siyodlala ngemjikeneni,' kwasho Matuma.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe ngitoba nebangani ekugcineni,' kucabanga Fanisa, njengoba bagijima bayodlala bodwana.</p>	<p>Fanisa bekakhatsatekile ngekuba nebangani kepha akazange akwetame kutsi abafune. Ngetsembe kutsi loku kwenta Fanisa wabona kutsi angaba nebangani-kumane kudzinga kutsi ukwetame!</p>
<p>Lingaphandle lencwadzi</p>	<p>Ngiyakhumbula kutsi sifundzile ngalenzaba esikhatsini lesengcile, senta <b>kuchumanisa</b> ngaNtsako. Sacabanga ngendlela labengahle ative ngayo. Namuhla, sitoyibuka <b>ngembono waFanisa</b>.</p>



<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
Wagcina Fanisa ente bungani nabani?	Wenta bungani naMatuma.
Ucabanga kutsi bewungativa kanjani uma umntfwanakini lomdzala akutjela kutsi wona imphilo yakhe?	<i>Ngicabanga kutsi bengingativa...</i>
<b>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
Kungani bekumatima kutsi Fanisa ente bangani?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe bekacabanga kutsi akekho lobengafuna kuba ngumngani wakhe.</li> <li>• Bekesaba kutsi atame kuba nebangani ngobe abukeka ahlukile kunalabanye bantfwana.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekamusha esikolweni kantsi abengakwati kutsi umngani lobusha bakhiwa njani.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekaloku alandzela dzadzewabo. Loku kwenta kutsi kube matima kutakhela bangani bakhe!</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 8.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - kuba nesitunge
  - kusekela kulomunye
  - kutimela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Maye kumnandzi sihleti ndzawonye sidla sonkhe	<i>Beka tandla takho esifubeni sakho</i>
Bantfwabaketfu laba, Bantfwabamake laba	<i>Khomba labaseceleni kwakho labatsatfu</i>
Bantfwabaketfu asikhuleni sibemunye	<i>Bambanani nente siyingi nobane</i>

### KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
  - a Kulenzaba...
  - b Ngicabanga kutsi Ntsako u...ngobe...
  - c Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba ikhombisa ingcikitsi yokufisa kuphumelela ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini. Kubuye kufake ekhatsi ticalo temagama

Mf	sw	u
A	n	i
Y	o	e
C	l	b

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /mf/ ne /sw/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: /sw/ – /e/ – /l/ – /a/ = **swela**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise /mf/ **nobe** /sw/
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib: /c/ – /u/ – /l/ – /a/ = **cula**

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **mf, sw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la – 3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye) **umfana, imfuyo, imfene, umfula, swaca, swela, luswane, swibiya, cula, ceba, nana, nine, yini**

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva kwekufundza

#### EMASU EKVIVISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA, KUCHUMANISA LOKUSENDZABENI NALOKO LOKWENTEKA EMPHILWENI

#### KUCOCA LOKUPHATSELENE NENDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi bafundzi bawucoca ngalokutsite lebakutsanzako endzabeni: Hamba uyodlala Fanisa!
- 2 Bawucoca ngalokutsite **lokuchumana netimphilo** tabo lokwenteka endzabeni.
- 3 **Khombisa** bafundzi kutsi wenta njani nawucoca ngemusho 1–2 **bacoca ngentfo letsite lebayitsanzako**, ngalesinye sikhatsi kuba nekuchumana endzabeni, Sib.: **Ngiyakutsanza loko** ekugcineni, Ntsako wasita Fanisa wenta bungani naBombisani. Ngaleyondlela bobabili bawujabula esikolweni. **Ngalesikhatsi** Fanisa akhatsatekile kutsi akekho lomtsanzako ngobe wehlukile kulabanye bantfwana, **loku kungikhumbuta dzadzewetfu lowahamba waya e – America**. Bekakhatsatekile acabanga kutsi kutawuba matima kwenta bangani ngobe nguye kuphela lobuya eNingizimu Afrika kulomsebenti lomusha.
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letiseBhukwini lelikhulu. Cela bafundzi babuke letitfombe bacabange kutsi ngabe kwentekani.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bacabange **ngaloko lebakutsanzako** naloko **lebangachumana ngako** endzabeni.
- 6 Cela bafundzi la – 2 kuya ku-3 **babelane** ngemibono yabo neliklasi. **Sita** bafundzi bakhone kwakha imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza ubuye ulungise tinkinga letifanako tebafundzi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** babuye babelane **ngaloko** lebacoca ngako nemngani. (*Akukalindzeleki kutsi bakusho ngenhloko konkhe lokushiwo nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube ngumbono webafundzi!*)



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
  - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*



The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, speech bubbles, lightbulbs).

**Libanga 3**

**ITHEMU 1**

**Liviki**

**9**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Kuba nemicabango**

**letsite**



## Emalungiselelo aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: titfombe temsebenti webuciko lowatiwako, tintfo letisunguliwe letihlukene (njengetintfo tekukhanyisa, emabhethri).
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: imisebenti lesita bafundzi kutsi babe nemicabango letsite!
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi tebafundzi netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende kumakiwe, kwapakwa kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



## Imisebenti lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 16, Asente lokhu

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 17, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 18, Ase sifundze

**Umsebenti 4:** Takhele sitfombe engcondvweni bese udvweba sitfombe sentfo loticambebe yona.



# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### KWETFULA SIHLOKO:KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saJack nemabhontjisi lesisenzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Jack nemabhontjisi
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sicala ingcikitsi lensha: Kuba nemicabango letsite
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyatiko ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
  - a Kwentanjani kuba nemicabango lotsite?
  - b Siyisebentiselani imicabango yetfu?
  - c Ngubani lonemicabango lotsite?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - Kuba nemicabango lotsite
  - intfo leliciniso
  - kutentisa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umicabango lomuhle uyaphilisa	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umicabango loyingoti ungakukhipha endleleni	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umicabango lojulile ungakwakha	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umicabango lomubi ungakubalala, musa kuwulalela!	<i>Phiphitsa ngetandla ubuye uwucoshe</i>



## Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo babhale lusuku.
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo – 1: Yena ulimele lunyawo.
- 4 Bhala letabito letilandzelako (sakhi senhloko) eceleni kwetinombolo ye – 2 kuya ku-5:

- a Mine
  - b Bona
  - c Tsine
  - d Yena
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale lemisho bacale ngaleligama lebaniketwe lona.
- 6 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle imisho ngendlela lefanele ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze incubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi wenta.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapshi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:
- a Yena ulimele lunyawo
  - b Mine ngilimele lunyawo
  - c Bona balimele tinyawo
  - d Tsine silimele tinyawo
  - e Yena ulimele lunyawo
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

### **LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## **Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

### **Ngembikwekufundza**

#### **EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA**

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Jack nemabhontjisi
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala indzaba leyenteka endzaweni lengakholeki. Sebentisa umcabango lotsite, utakhele sitfombe lesitsite!

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzaba lokungenani lenemisho le-8 letawuba indzaba yeliklasi: Sisebentisa imicabango yetfu!

**LISU LEKUHLELA:** Bhala libalavengcondvo.

#### NGENISA SIHLOKO LEBATAWUBHALA NGASO

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Chaza imibono yenzaba yakho, Sib.:  
*Ngitawubhala indzaba lephatselene nenkhosatana lencane. Ligama layo nguLintle lohlala endzaweni yasekudzeni lebitwa ngekutsi yiMuhle. eMuhle wonkhe umuntfu mncane njenjeftutwane.*

#### KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

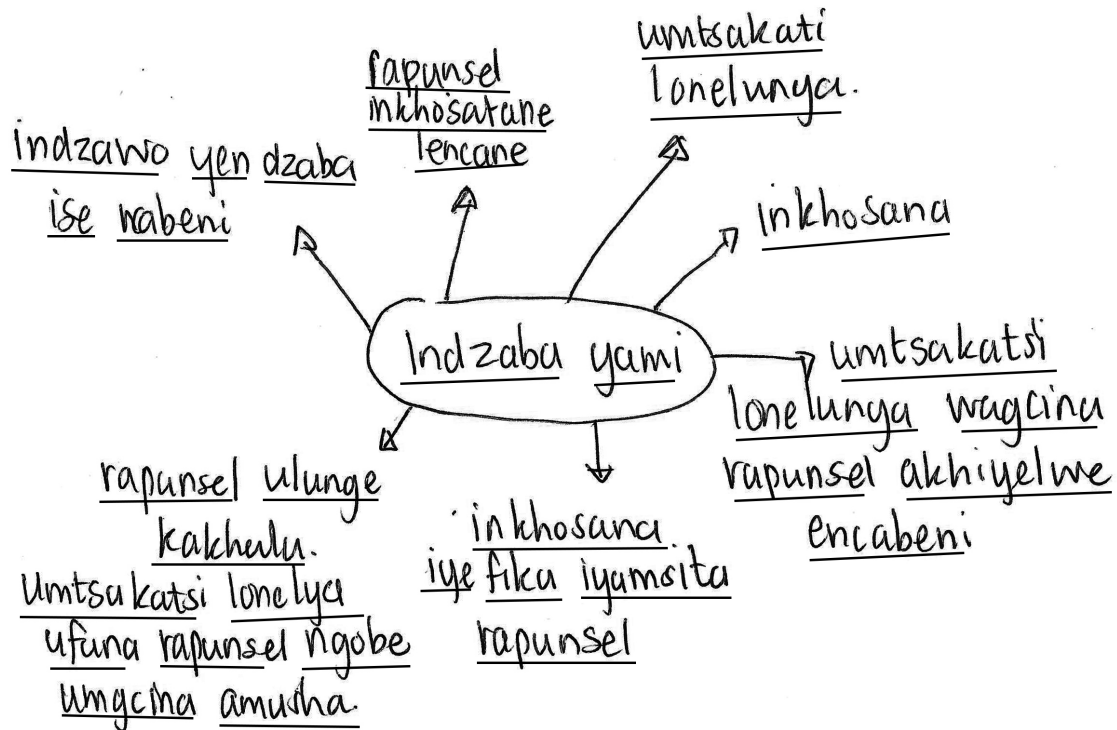
- 1 Dvweba luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ngakulelinye licele lebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani libalavengcondvo ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela lelibalavengcondvo kuleli lelinye licele lebhodi

Luhlelo lelibalavengcondvo			Libalavengcondvo		
Ngubani umlingisi losemcaka endzabeni?	Ngubani sigebengu kulenzaba?	Ngabe bakhona yini labanye balingisi?	Lintle – inkhosatana lencane	Lomusa – ngu-antie longakalungi	Nomsa – ngu-antie lolungile
	<b>Indzaba yami</b>	Nguyiphi inkinga lesendzabeni?		<b>Indzaba yami</b>	Lomusa ugcina inkhosatana ikhiyelwe ekamelweni layo. Untjontja konkhe kudla kwakhe.
Yenteka kuphi lenzaba?	Ngabe ikhona leminyane iminingwane lebalulekile?	Inkinga lesendzabeni itawucatulwa njani?	Lenzaba yenteka endzaweni yasekudzeni, lebitwa ngekutsi Muhle. Wonkhe umuntfu kulenzawo mncane njengetfutwane.	Lintle ulunge kakhulu. Lomusa akafuni kutsi Lintle abe Yindlovukati ngobe ufuna kuba Yindlovukati.	Nomsa ucosha Anti longakalungi kutsi angaphindzi ete endlini.

### BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo bese bacabanga ngendzawo lengakholeki lapho indzaba itowenteka khona. Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngebalingisi labasemcoka, nenkinga balingisi labatawubukana nayo endzabeni.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani kute babelane ngetindzaba tabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ebhodini, bese uyabatjela kutsi basebentise leluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta hamba eceleni kwebafundzi liklasi lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane.

Imephu yemcondvo



**Kufundza ngemacembu**

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza – 9.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlanguanisa nekuhlahlela emagama.

### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: dl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **dlala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**dl**/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**dl**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /l/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **dlala**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**dl**/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **dlala**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**dl**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /la/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /**dl**a/-/la/ = **dlala**

### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: hl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **hluta**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni?? /**hl**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /t/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**hl**/-/u/-/t/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **hluta**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /**hl**/-/u/-/t/-/a/ = **hluta**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**hlu**/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /ta/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**hlu**/-/ta/ = **hluta**

### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **dl, hl**.

- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
  - a dlala
  - b kudla
  - c dlula
  - d hlala
  - e hleka
  - f hluta
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_


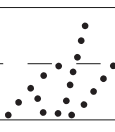
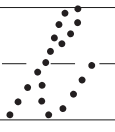



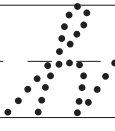
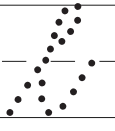
### Kubhala ngesandla:

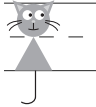
Emaminithi la-15

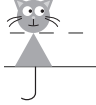
### Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

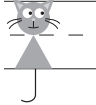
- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **dl, hl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

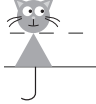
 *d* *l*  

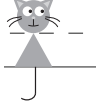
 *h* *l*  

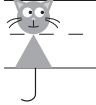
 *dlala*

 *kudlala*

 *dlula*

 *hlala*

 *hleka*

 *hluta*

 *Banele uchamuke ngemotela.*

 *Umfana uswibiya luswane.*



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15:

**Kufundza kwekucala****EMASU EKVISISA: KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI**

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)</b>
<p>Kwasukasukela. Bekukhona umfana lobekutsiwa ngu Jack. Jack bekahlala namake wakhe.</p> <p>Babe washona asesemncane Jack. Ngesikhatsi asaphila babe wakhe, lizimu lebelilidze lilikhulu latjontja lugubhu lwakhe lwemilingo nesikhukhukati semilingo lebesitalela emacandza eligolide.</p> <p>Kube sabuya sikhukhukati setfu semlingo, besitakuba nemali yekudla! Mikisa tinkomo tetfu emakethe Jack!</p>	--
<p>Jack namake wakhe bebaphuyile. Bebananako kudla nemali. Make wa Jack wabona kuncono kutsi batsengise inkomo yekugcina.</p>	<b>Sengiyambona</b> indlela make waJack bekakhatsateke ngayo, ngoba bananako kudla!
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Jack wahamba waya emakethe kuyotsengisa inkomo yabo.</p>	--
<p>Endleleni, Jack wahlangana nemtsengisinyama. 'Ngitsengisele inkomo ngikunike lamabhontjisi lasihlanu emilingo,' kwasho umtsengisi wenyama. Jack bekawafuna lamabhontjisi emlingo! Wamnika umtsengisi wenyama inkomo watsatsa emabhontjisi.</p>	<b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack nemtsengisi wenyama bahwebelana tintfo. Jack wanika umtsengisi wenyama inkomo. Umtsengisi wenyama wafaka emabhontjisi lamancane esandleni saJack.
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Jack afika ekhaya, bekajabulele kukhombisa make wakhe emabhontjisi emilingo. Kepha, bekangakajabuli.</p> <p>'Bekufanele utfole imali! Kepha ubuye nalomhlolo wemabhontjisi. Bakugebengile! Washo atfukutsele.</p> <p>Waphosa emabhontjisi ngaphandle kwelifasitela.</p>	<b>Sengiyambona</b> make waJack abukeka atfukutsele. Sengiyambona acabanga ngemali lebekufanele abuye nayo Jack!

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Jack, siphukuphuku semfana! Kepha ngemabhontjisi emilingo!</p> <p>Ngalobobusuku, imali beyingekho nekudla kwakusihlwa. Kwadzingeka kutsi Jack namake wakhe baye kuyolala balambile.</p> <p>'Kube ngitsengise lenkomo kute ngitfole imali,' uyacabanga, utiva anebulima.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack namake wakhe bayolala balambile. Kumatima kuyolala ungakadli.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa Jack wabuka ngaphandle kwelifasitela. Bekunesicu lesidze selibhontjisi! Jack wacabanga kugibela kulesicu lesidze lesikhulu selibhontjisi.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack agibela aya etulu esibhakabhakeni.</p>
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Jack afika etulu, wabona luhabhu lemlingo nesikhukhukati lesitalela emacandza eligolide. 'Loku kufute kube tintfo tababe wami!' Jack wacabanga ajabulile.</p> <p>'Loku kube ngulesilo leseba tintfo tababe wakhe!' Kucabanga Jack. Wasimela silo sadzimate salala. Wabese, uyanyonyoba utsatsa tintfo tababe wakhe.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack alindze walindza silo kutsi silale ngukhona atotsatsa tintfo tababe wakhe.</p>
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Jack anyonyoba abuyela kulesicu selibhontjisi, watsintsa lenye intsambo yeligubhu ngeliphutsa. Yenta umsindvo lomkhulu! Inkukhu yacala yakhala nayo.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack aphetse lugubhu nesikhukhukati. Bekanyonyoba ngaloku khulu kucophelela. Unyonyoba yikhona lesilo singatovuka!</p>
<p>Savuka silo. 'Hheyi wena sitjontji!' kumemeta silo. Silo sagjijimisa Jack ngentasi kwesicu selibhontjisi.</p> <p>'Buyisa lelugubhu nesikhukhukati semlingo!' Samemeta silo.</p>	<p>Sengiyasiva silo nelivi laso lelitfusako. Sengiyambona Jack agijima ashiya sitfunti!</p>
<p>Ngisite make! Phangisa! Ngisitfolile sikhukhukati setfu!</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Jack wagijima ngentasi kwesicu selibhontjisi. Watsi uma asabona likhaya lakubo, wamemeta make wakhe: Buya! phangisa, phangisa! Ngiphetse sikhukhukati setfu neligubhu letfu!</p> <p>Make wakhe wagijimela ngaphandle. Wajabula kubona tintfo tabo letiligugu! 'Sesitakuba nematicandza eligolide onkhe emalanga! Sitakuba nayo yonkhe imali lesiyidzingako!' Kusho make.</p> <p>'Yebo, kepha siyeta silo kutasibamba!' Kusho Jack akhala.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> make wa Jack abuka sikhukhukati neligubhu ativa ajabulele kutsi Jack utibuyise tonkhe tintfo temndeni wabo letiligugu!</p>
<p>Make wakhe wagijimela ezembeni. Wagawula ngekushesha. Ngembi kwekutsi silo sibambe Jack, sicu selibhontjisi sawa phasi. Azange sisakhona silo kubabamba!</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> make wa Jack agawula ngekushesha Sengiyambona make abuka silo etama kugawula ngekushesha lokusimanga!</p>

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)</b>
Jack namake wakhe waphila kamnandzi nelugubhu lwemilingo nesikhukhukati semilingo.	<b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack namake wakhe batsatsa emacandza egolide bahweba ngawo kutfolo kudla!
<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
Yini leyebiwa kubaba wajack?	Lugubhu lwemilingo nesikhukhukati lesitalela emacandza eligolide.
Yini layitfolo Jack endlini yesilo?	Watfolo lugubhu lemilingo lababe wakhe nesikhukhukati lesitalela emacandza eligolide.
<b>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingaba liciniso</b>
Kungani Jack atsatsa lugubhu nesikhukhukati lesitalela emacandza eligolide?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe tintfo tababe wakhe.</li> <li>• Yingobe Jack namake wakhe bebadzinga imali.</li> <li>• Jack bekafuna kubuyisela tintfo tababe wakhe ngukhona yena namake wakhe batokhona kutsenga kudla.</li> <li>• Jack bekafuna kukhombisa make wakhe kutsi bekungasilo lisu lelibi kutsi atsengise inkomo atsatsa emabhontjisi emlingo.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti – 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi
  - sicu selibhontjisi
  - umuntfu lomkhulu kakhulu ngesicu
  - ungijabulisile

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umcabango lomuhle uyaphilisa	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango loyingoti ungakukhipha endleleni	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango lojulile ungakwakha	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango lomubi ungakubalala, musa kuwulalela!	<i>Phiphitsu ngetandla ubuye uwucoshe</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngendzaba lehambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi nobe emaminithi lamabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Wonkhe umfundzi ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lokucoca indzaba yakhe.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo ts**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tsatsa**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /ts/-/a/-/ts/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /ts/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /ts/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tsatsa**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /ts/-/a/-/ts/-/a/ = **tsatsa**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /tsa/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /tsa/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: /tsa/-/tsa/ = **tsatsa**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ng**
- 2 Shano ligama **ngena**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /ng/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /n/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /ng/-/e/-/n/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ngena**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /ng/-/e/-/n/-/a/ = **ngena**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /nge/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /na/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute akhe ligama: /nge/-/na/ = **ngena**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ts, ng**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

- a tsatsa
  - b tsetse
  - c natsa
  - d ingati
  - e ngena
  - f ingubo
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
  - 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
  - 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
  - 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

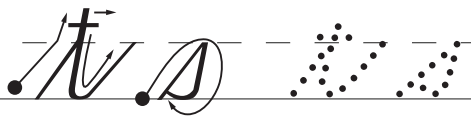
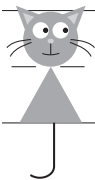


### Kubhala ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15

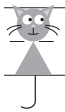
### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngekuhlanganisa


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ts, ng**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





 tsatsa

 tsetse

 natsa

 ingati

 ngena

 ingubo

 ~~sipeke~~ sengulube ~~silukhuni~~.

 ~~Imfuyo~~ yababe ~~iwela~~ umfula.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kwakha luhlaka

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala indzaba leyenteka endzaweni lengakholeki. Sebentisa umcabango lotsite, utakhele sitfombe lesitsite!

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzaba lokungenani lenemisho le-8 letawuba indzaba yeliklasi: Sisebentisa imicabango yetfu!

#### LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

- 1 Ngalesinye sikhatsi... (*sitjele ngendzawo lapho yenteka khona indzaba kanye nebalingisi*)
- 2 Ngalelinye lilanga... (*chaza inkinga*)
- 3 Kwase kwenteka... (*chaza kutsi inkinga icatululeke njani*)
- 4 Ekugcineni... (*ngusiphi sifundvo lesitfolakala kulendzaba?*)

**EMALUNGISELELO:** Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

#### KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Ngalokulandzelako, fundza kanye nebafundzi luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho:

**Ngalesinye sikhatsi** bekunenkhosatana lencane lelungile, ligama layo nguLintle. Lintle bekahlala endzaweni yaseMuhle, ekudzeni kakhulu. Kulendzawo wonkhe umuntfu bekamncane alingana nentfutwane! Lintle bekahlala naboAnti bakhe labancane boLomusa naNomsa. Nomsa bekalunge njengalintle. Lomusa bekanenhltiyi lembi. **Ngalelinye lilanga** Nomsa wahamba wayosebenta khashane. Lintle wasala ekhaya naLomusa. Lomusa wamkhiyela ekamelweni, wamncisha nekudla! Wacabanga kutsi utawufa. **Kepha**, Nomsa washesha wabuya ekhaya kuloluhambo lwakhe. Wakubona loku lokwentiwa nguLomusa wamcosha, wamtjela kutsi angaphindze abuye. **Ekugcineni**, Lomusa wafundza kutsi kufanele angabahlukubeti labanye bantfu. Lintle naNomsa bahlala kahle ngekujabula!

#### BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Indzaba yami: Kwakha luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banesikhatsi.



- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

Indzaba yami: rapunzel

Kwasukesukela ekhatsi encabeni ehlatsini  
bekukona inkhosatsana lenkane letsima ngu  
rapunzel.

Ngalelinge lilanga umtsakati lonelunga wakiyela  
rapunzel ekhatsi encabeni. Abefuna kugcina rapunzel  
kute amgcinu amusha. Kepa kwase kuta inkhosana  
yefika yamsita rapunzel kuphuma encabeni.  
ekupheleni bagcina bahlala bonkhe unomphela



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza - 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti - 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la - 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti - 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **dlala, dlula**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **dlala, dlula**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /a/ ne /u/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

#### SIYENTA...

##### INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ingoti, ingati**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **ingoti, ingati**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

##### INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **sharp**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **shark, shard, ship, shop, sheep, harp, carp, tarp**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **dlula**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.  
**phuma, chuma, ncuma, hluta**

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Kufundza kwesibili****EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCODVWENI**

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)</b>
<p>Kwasukasukela. Bekukhona umfana bekutsiwa ngu Jack. Jack bekahlala namake wakhe.</p> <p>Babe washona asesemncane Jack. Ngesikhatsi asaphila babe wakhe, lizimu lebelilidze lilikhulu latjontja lugubhu lwakhe lwemilingo nesikhukhukati semilingo lebesitalela emacandza eligolide.</p> <p>Kube sabuya sikhukhukati setfu semlingo, besitakuba nemali yekudla! Mikisa tinkomo tetfu emakethe Jack!</p>	--
<p>Jack namake wakhe bebaphuyile. Bebanako kudla nemali. Make wa Jack wabona kuncono kutsi batsengise inkomo yekucina.</p>	<b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack namake wakhe bafisa kutsi tintfo tabo temlingo tibuya futsi!
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Jack wahamba waya emakethe kuyotsengisa inkomo yabo.</p>	--
<p>Endleleni, Jack wahlangana nemtsengisinyama. 'Ngitsengisele inkomo ngikunike lamabhontjisi lasihlanu emilingo,' kwasho umtsengisi wenyama. Jack bekawafuna lamabhontjisi emlingo! Wamnika umtsengisi wenyama inkomo watsatsa emabhontjisi.</p>	<b>Sengiyakubona</b> kujabula kwajack uma eva kutsi kunemabhontjisi emilingo!
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Jack afika ekhaya, bekajabulele kukhombisa make wakhe emabhontjisi emilingo. Kepha, bekangakajabuli.</p> <p>'Bekufanele utfole imali! Kepha ubuye nalomhlolo wemabhontjisi. Bakugebengile! Washo atfukutsele.</p> <p>Waphosa emabhontjisi ngaphandle kwelifasitela.</p>	<b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack abukeka amangele uma eva make wakhe amtsetsisa wabuye waphosa emabhontjisi khashane!

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Jack, siphukuphuku semfana! Kepha ngemabhontjisi emilingo! Ngalobobusuku, imali beyingekho nekudla kwakusihlwa. Kwadzingeka kutsi Jack namake wakhe baye kuyolala balambile. 'Kube ngitsengise lenkomo kute ngitfole imali,' uyacabanga, utiva anebulima.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack allele embhedzeni wakhe, ativa alambile. Sengiyambona acabanga ngalokushiwe ngumake wakhe: kutsi bamgebengile. Sengiyambona ativa abuhlungu ngaloluhwebo lalentile.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa Jack wabuka ngaphandle kwelifasitela. Bekunesicu lesidze selibhontjisi! Jack wacabanga kugibela kulesicu lesidze lesikhulu selibhontjisi.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack abukeka amangele. Sengiyambona acabanga: 'Wuwi! Mabhontjisi emlingo sibili!'</p>
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Jack afika etulu, wabona luhabhu lemlingo nesikhukhukati lesitalela emacandza eligolide. 'Loku kufute kube tintfo tababe wami!' Jack wacabanga ajabulile. 'Loku kube ngulesilo leseba tintfo tababe wakhe!' Kucabanga Jack. Wasimela silo sadzimate salala. Wabese, uyanyonyoba utsatsa tintfo tababe wakhe.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack najabulele kubona tintfo tababe wakhe temilingo. Sengiyambona acabanga: 'Ha! Loku kwetfu!' Sengiyambona acabanga kutsi utawujabula make wakhe uma asaletsa letintfo ekhaya! Angeke asatfukutsela ngebulima bekuhweba!</p>
<p>Ngalesikhatsi Jack anyonyoba abuyela kulesicu selibhontjisi, watsintsa lenye intsambo yeligubhu ngeliphutsa. Yenta umsindvo lomkhulu! Inkukhu yacala yakhala nayo.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyasibona</b> silo indlela besitfukutsele ngayo ngalesikhatsi sivuka! Buso baso bufanele kutfusa!</p>
<p>Savuka silo. 'Hheyi wena sitjontji!' kumemeta silo. Silo sagjijimisa Jack ngentasi kwesicu selibhontjisi. 'Buyisa lelugubhu nesikhukhukati semlingo!' Samemeta silo.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack atama kwehlela kulesicu selibhontjisi ngelijubane lelikhulu! Ngiyacabanga kutsi uke wawa emahlandla lamanyenti!</p>
<p>Ngisite make! Phangisa! Ngisitfolile sikhukhukati setfu!</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Jack wagijima ngentasi kwesicu selibhontjisi. Watsi uma asabona likhaya lakubo, wamemeta make wakhe: Buya! phangisa, phangisa! Ngiphetse sikhukhukati setfu neligubhu letfu! Make wakhe wagijimela ngaphandle. Wajabula kubona tintfo tabo letiligugu! 'Sesitakuba nematicandza eligolide onkhe emalanga! Sitakuba nayo yonkhe imali lesiyidzingako!' Kusho make. 'Yebo, kepha siyeta silo kutasibamba!' Kusho Jack akhala.</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack asaba kutsi silo sitambamba. Sengiyambona amemeta kakhulu yikhona make wakhe atomsita.</p>
<p>Make wakhe wagijimela ezembeni. Wagawula ngekushesha. Ngembi kwekutsi silo sibambe Jack, sicu selibhontjisi sawa phasi. Azange sisakhona silo kubabamba!</p>	<p><b>Sengiyambona</b> make waJack asebenta kamatima kugawula sicu selibhontjisi! Sengiyawubona umjuluko ugeleta ebusweni bakhe!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
Jack namake wakhe waphila kamnandzi nelugubhu lwemilingo nesikhukhukati semilingo.	<b>Sengiyambona</b> Jack ahleli namake wakhe bativa bajabulile. Sengiyambona acabanga kutsi wenta kahle ngekukhetsa emabhontjisi ahambise inkomo!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Wayitsengisa ngani Jack inkomo?	Jack watsengisa inkomo yakhe ngemabhontjisi lasi 5.
Ngubani lowatsenga inkomo ku Jack?	Umtsengisi wenyama watsenga inkomo kuJack.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Jack ativa ajabulile uma abona lugubhu lwemilingo nesikhukhukati semilingo?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Jack bekajabulile ngobe watfola tintfo tababe wakhe temilingo.</li> <li>• Jack bekajabulele ngobe bekacabanga kutsi utawutitfola futsi.</li> <li>• Jack bekajabulile ngobe make wakhe bekatifuna letintfo.</li> <li>• Jack ujabulile ngobe uma abuya naletintfo angeke asatfukutsela make wakhe.</li> <li>• Jack ujabulile ngobe uma abuyisa letintfo kumake wakhe angeke acabange kutsi ukwente ngebulima lokuhweba.</li> <li>• Jack ujabulile ngobe uma abuyisa letintfo kumake wakhe angeke baphindze bahlupheke.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 9.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesine.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

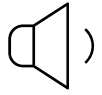
### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - umlingo
  - lihabhu
  - sidalwa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umcabango lomuhle uyaphilisa	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango loyingoti ungakukhipha endleleni	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango lojulile ungakwakha	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango lomubi ungakubalala, musa kuwulalela!	<i>Phiphitsa ngetandla ubuye uwucoshe</i>

### KUCOCA NGUMBHALO YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
  - a Kulenzaba...
  - b Incenye lengiytsandzako yalenzaba kungalesikhatsi...ngobe...
  - c Ngicabanga kutsi lenzaba ikhombisa ingcikitsi yekusebentisa umcondvo ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kutfole emagama

Bhala lithebula lelihlanganisa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

<b>l</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>dl</b>	<b>ts</b>	<b>hl</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>m</b>
<b>ng</b>	<b>mb</b>	<b>nt</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>gc</b>	<b>tf</b>	<b>gw</b>
<b>s</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>ny</b>	<b>mf</b>	<b>sw</b>

### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Bonisa ngekwenta yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfole nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kulungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kusitana ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodini.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva kwekufundza

#### EMASU EKVVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

#### DVWEBA UMDVWEBO LOPHATSELENE NETHEKSTHI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, baphatse emabhuku abo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipenseli nemakrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitatakhela sitfombe engcondvweni sekutsi Jack namake wakhe baphila njani kamnandzi imphilo yabo yonkhe! Chaza kutsi bafundzi kulindzeleke kutsi basebentise imicabango yabo batakhele lokutsite lokungekho kutheksthi.
- 3 **Khombisa bafundzi kutsi utakhela njani sitfombe engcondvweni ubuye udvwebe sitfombe** saJack namake wakhe ukhombise kutsi bebaphila njani kamnandzi, Sib.: Ngemehlo engcondvo ngibona Jack namake wakhe bahleli etafuleni lelikhulu, lelinekudla lokunyenti lokumnandzi. Babukeka bajabulile ngobe badla kudla kanye nebangani babo labanyenti.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini saJack, make wakhe nebangani labanyenti bahleli etafuleni lelikhulu leligcwele kudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batatakhela sitfombe engcondvweni saJack namake wakhe baphila imphilo lemnandzi.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Bacele bacabange ngaloko Jack namake wakhe langakwenta ngelihabhu lemlingo nesikhukhukati semlingo.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bavule emehlo abo bese badvweba loko bebatakhela kona engcondvweni.
- 8 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume**, babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.





## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki?**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
  - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza.*



**Libanga 3**

**ITHEMU 1**

**Liviki**

**10**

**SIHLOKO:**

**Kuba nemicabango**

**letsite**



## Emalungiselelo aseklasini

---

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: emabhuku etinganekwane, titfombe tetidalwa letingakholeki.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: Stacey Fru
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi emabhuku ebafundzi netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende kumakiwe, kwapakwa kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



## Imisebenti lengetiwe

---

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

**Umsebenti 1:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 19, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 2:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 20, Asente loku

**Umsebenti 3:** Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 20, Asibhale

**Umsebenti 4:** Dvweba sitfombe sentfo letsite loyibona ngemehlo engcondvo uyenta ngesikhatsi lesitako.

# Umsombuluko



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### KUPHETSA SIHLOKO: KUCEDZELA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saStacey Fru akhuluma nebafundzi bakaMatikuletjeni lesisenzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu Incwadzi yekucala yaStacey
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi: Kusebentisa umcabango wakho.
- 3 Dvweba indingilizi leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
  - a Ngutiphi tintfo lesingatibona ngeliso lengcondvo?
  - b Siyisebentisa njani imicabango yetfu?
  - c Kubaluleke ngani kusebentisa imicabango yakho?

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - sigebengu
  - indzaba lengasiwo emaciniso
  - indzaba leliciniso

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umcabango lomuhle uyaphilisa	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango loyingoti ungakukhipha endleleni	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango lojulile ungakwakha	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango lomubi ungakubalala, musa kuwulalela!	<i>Phiphitsa ngetandla ubuye uwucoshe</i>



## Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Emagama lasebunyeni aya ebunyentini.**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca, bashiye imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.

- 3 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ngalokulandzelako. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwetinombolo letifanele.

**Emagama lasebunyeni aya ebunyentini.**

- a sidziya  
b sibaya  
c ingubo  
d sinkhwa  
e imfene
- 4 Ngalokulandzelako, cela bafundzi baphindze babhale lamagama abe sebunyentini, emgceci longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle imisho ngendlela lefanele ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlunganisa ngalesikhatsi wenta.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib:

**Emagama lasebunyeni aya ebunyentini.**

- a sidziya  
tidziya  
b sibaya  
tibaya  
c ingubo  
tingubo  
d sinkhwa  
tinkhwa  
e imfene  
timfene
- 8 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngembikwekufundza

#### EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Incwadzi yekucala yaStacey
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



## Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

### Kulungisa

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala indzaba leyenteka endzaweni lengakholeki. Sebentisa umcabango lotsite, utakhele sitfombe lesitsite!

**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzaba lokungenani lenemisho le-8 letawuba indzaba yeliklasi: Sisebentisa imicabango yetfu!

#### EMALUNGISELELO:

- 1 Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- 2 Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembikwekutsi sifundvo sicale. Ngeta linye nobe lamabili emaphutsa.

#### LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ngabe sikhatsi lesengcile ngisisebentisile yini?
- 2 Ngabe ngisebentise imicabango yami kute ngitfole indzawo lengakholeki?
- 3 Ngabe ikhona inkinga endzabeni yami?
- 4 Ngabe inkinga endzabeni yami iyacatululeka yini?
- 5 Onkhe emagama apelike kahle yini?
- 6 Yonkhe imisho ngabe icala ngafeleba yini?
- 7 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele yini?

#### KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimsela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimsela.







## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza – 10.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesibili



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlanguanisa nekuhlahlela emagama.

### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: mb**
- 2 Shano ligama: **imbila**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/mb/-/i/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /mb/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /i/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /l/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **imbila**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanguanisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/mb/-/i/-/l/-/a/ = **imbila**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /im/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /bi/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /la/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanguanisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /im/-/bi/-/la/ = **imbila**

### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: gc**
- 2 Shano ligama: **gcina**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /gc/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /i/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /n/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /gc/-/i/-/n/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **gcina**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nawe: /gc/-/i/-/n/-/a/ = **gcina**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /gci/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /na/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /gci/-/na/ = **gcina**

**UYENTA...**

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **mb, gc.**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
  - a umbala
  - b imbobo
  - c imbila
  - d gcina
  - e gcoba
  - f gcoka
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundweni lesilandzelako.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_


Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_


**Kubhala ngesandla:**

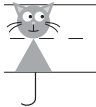
Emaminithi la-15

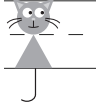
**Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako**

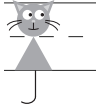
- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **mb, gc**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphe emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

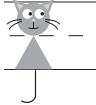
 *m* *b* *m* *b*

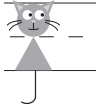
 *g* *c* *g* *c*

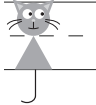
 *umbala*

 *imbobo*

 *imbila*

 *gcina*

 *gcoba*

 *gcoka*

 *Injinga iyaklaya uma itsetsa.*

 *Luswane luyacwabita.*

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela:**

Emaminithi la-15:

**Kufundza kwekucala****EMASU EKVISISA: KUPHENYA UMBHALO**

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)</b>
Stacey Fru watalwa ngemnyaka we-2007 eJozi, eNingizimu Afrika. Nangabe asesemncane, Stacey bekhala ematsangeni ebatali bakhe uma bamfundzela tincwadzi letinyenti. Bebamkhombisa titfombe letinemibala lemihle njengobe Stacey bekamoyitela futsi ahleke aze agigitseke.	<b>Ubuyaphi</b> Stacey? Wo, ngifundza kutsi ubuya eJozi.
Ngesikhatsi asakhasa bekhala embikwelishelufu lakhe lelikhulu letincwadzi, advonse akhiphe incwadzi ngayinye ngayinye. Bekatsandza kuphenya emakhasi encwadzi abuke titfombe letinhle. Bekatsandza kufundza ligama ngalinye ngalinye.	Bekatsandza kwenta <b>ini</b> Stacey? Ngifundza kutsi bekatsandza kufundza tincwadzi kusukela asemncane kakhulu!
Stacey bekacabanga kutsi letincwadzi latifundzako betibhalwe futsi tadwetjwa imifanekiso bantwana, labanjengaye. Wancuma kutsi ufuna kufanana nabo. Bekafuna kubhala incwadzi yakhe, futsi wakwenta loko.	Bekacabanga kutsi tibhalwe <b>ngubani</b> letincwadzi? Wo, ngifundza kutsi bekacabanga kutsi ngulabanye bantwana lababhale tincwadzi.
Ngalelinye lilanga Stacey aneminyaka lesikhombisa, make wakhe wangena ekamelweni laStacey. 'Buka! Likhasi lekugcina lencwadzi yami!' kusho Stacey, aphakamisa likhasi lakhe lekugcina. Make wakhe wabona sitaki semakhasi labesekacedziwe edeskini laStacey. 'Ngifuna kuyishicilela,' kusho Stacey ngekutetsemba, 'khona nalabanye bantwana batoyifundza!'	Bekaneminyaka <b>yebudzala lemingaki</b> Stacey ngesikhatsi abhala incwadzi yakhe yekucala? Ngifundza kutsi bekaneminyaka lesikhombisa.

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kulobo busuku batali baStacey bahlala embhedzeni. 'Bewati kutsi Stacey ubhale incwadzi?' kubuta make waStacey.</p> <p>'Ubhale incwadzi?' kubuta babe wakhe, 'Ibitwa ngekutsini?'</p> <p>'Ibitwa ngekutsiwa <i>Emakati Lanukako (Smelly Cats)</i> utsi ufuna kuyishicilela. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kungenteka yini loko?' make wakhe atibuta.</p>	<p><b>Besitsini</b> sihloko sencwadzi yaStacey yekucala? Ngifundza lapha kutsi beyibitwa ngekutsiwa <i>Emakati Lanukako (Smelly Cats)</i>.</p>
<p>Batali baStacey bayifundza incwadzi. Bebangetsembi.</p> <p>'Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi iyoke ishicilelwe yini?' kubuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Usesemncane Stacey! Angayishicilela njani incwadzi umuntu loneminyaka lesikhombisa?' make wakhe atibuta.</p>	<p>Bativa <b>njani</b> batali baStacey? Ngifundza kutsi bativa bangetsembi ngekushicilelwa kwencwadzi yaStacey.</p>
<p>Kodwa, bebefuna kusita Stacey kutsi afeze emaphupho akhe. Make waStacey wandlulisela incwadzi yakhe kumhleli longuchwepheshe.</p> <p>Umhleli wafundza ligama ngalinye ngalinye lecwadzi letsi <i>Emakati lanukako</i>.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi kumele ishicilelwe!' kwasho umhleli.</p> <p>Stacey wativa anekutetsemba lokukhulu.</p>	<p>Wawundlulisela <b>kubani</b> make waStacey umsebenti waStacey? Ngifundza kutsi wawundlulisela kumhleli.</p>
<p>Ekugcineni ngesikhatsi <i>Emakati Lanukako</i> asashicilelwe, Stacey wasita ngekuhlela kwetfula incwadzi, kute atokwatisa labanye bantfwana nebatali ngako konkhe ngencwadzi yakhe.</p> <p>'Ngitibhalele mine yonkhe lencwadzi,' kuchaza Stacey etibukelini takhe. 'Ngicabanga kutsi kubalulekile kubo bonkhe bantfwana – ikakhulu bantfwana beMdzabu –bavakalisa luvo lwabo ngekubhala!'</p>	<p><b>Yini</b> leyahlelwa nguStacey? Wo! Ngifundza kutsi wahlela kwetfula incwadzi, kumemetela kushicilelwa kwencwadzi yakhe!</p>
<p>Indlela leyanakwa ngayo incwadzi letsi <i>Emakati Lanukako</i> kwendlula kwetfulwa kwayo. Yamukelwa Litiko Lemfundvo Lesisekelo eNingizimu Afrika, lokwakusho kutsi lencwadzi ingafundwa bantfwana etikolweni!</p> <p>Ngemnyaka we-2015 Stacey watfolwa umklomelo – weLushicilelo Loluhle Kakhulu Ekutfufukiseni Kukhula Kwemtfwana Lomncane. Batali bakhe bambuka ngeligcabho akhuphuka esiteji ayomukela umklomelo wakhe.</p> <p>'Utiphatsa kahle!' kwasho make wakhe.</p>	<p><b>Ngumuphi</b> umklomelo lowatfolwa incwadzi yaStacey? Wancoba Lushicilelo Loluhle Kakhulu Ekutfufukiseni Kukhula Kwemtfwana Lomncane!</p>

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)</b>
<p>'Bekungafanele simngabate!' kwasho babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Kumele singaphindze futsi singabate imibono yakhe!' Kuvuma make wakhe.</p> <p>Batali baStacey bebativa banekutetsembe.</p>	
<p>Kusukela abhala <i>Emakati Lanukako</i>, Stacey wachubeka nekubhala tincwadzi tebantwana labanjengaye. Kepha umsebenti wakhe wachubekela ngetulu kwekubhala.</p> <p>Stacey waba ngumsiti webantfu labandzindzako. Waticalela yakhe Inhlango, lesebenta kunikela ngetincwadzi, bongcondvomshini, timphahla nekudla kulabo labanesidzingo.</p>	
<p>Stacey wabuye wasebentisa imphumelelo yakhe ngekuba ngumgcugcuteli nesishosho. Kuloku, uba netinkhulumo latsembe kutsi titofundzisa nibuye tigcugcutele bantwana, labanjengaye.</p>	<p><b>Ngumuphi</b> lomunye umsebenti lowentiwa nguStacey? Ngifundza lapha kutsi usebenta njengemgcugcuteli nesishosho.</p>
<p>Enkhulumeni yekucala yaStacey, wakhutsata emakhulu ebafundzi bakamatekuletjeni.</p> <p>'Budze abukhulelwa!' kwasho Stacey.</p>	<p><b>Ngubani</b> lakhuluma naye Stacey enkhulumeni yakhe lenkhulu yekucala? Wo! Ngifundza kutsi wakhuluma nebafebuzi bakamatekuletjeni labangemakhulu.</p>
<p><b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b></p>	<p><b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b></p>
<p>Besitsini sihloko sencwadzi yaStacey?</p>	<p>Sihloko sencwadzi yakhe besitsi <i>Emakati Lanukako (Smelly Cats.)</i></p>
<p>Bekaneminyaka lemingaki Stacey ngesikhatsi abhala incwadzi yakhe yekucala?</p>	<p>Bekaneminyaka lesikhombisa.</p>
<p><b>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</b></p>	<p><b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b></p>
<p>Kungani batali baStacey bebanekungabata?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe bebangati kutsi Stacey ingabe bekamncane kakhulu yini kutsi angabhala incwadzi.</li> <li>• Yingobe bebangati kutsi incwadzi yakhe ingahle ishicilelwe.</li> <li>• Mhlawumbe bebangati kutsi incwadzi yakhe beyikahle yini kutsi ingashicilelwa.</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

---

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti – 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



# Lesitsatfu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
  - kungabata
  - kutetsemba
  - itfutfukisiwe

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umcabango lomuhle uyaphilisa	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango loyingoti ungakukhipha endleleni	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango lojulile ungakwakha	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango lomubi ungakubalala, musa kuwulalela!	<i>Phiphitsa ngetandla ubuye uwucoshe</i>

### KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisisse kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nt**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ntanta**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**nt**/-/**a**/-/**nt**/-/**a**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**nt**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**a**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /**nt**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ntanta**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**nt**/-/**a**/-/**nt**/-/**a**/ = **ntanta**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**nta**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**nta**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: /**nta**/-/**nta**/ = **ntanta**

#### SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tf**
- 2 Shano ligama: **litfuba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**l**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**i**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**tf**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /**u**/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /**b**/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /**a**/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele /**l**/-/**i**/-/**tf**/-/**u**/-/**b**/-/**a**/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **litfuba**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /**l**/-/**i**/-/**tf**/-/**u**/-/**b**/-/**a**/ = **litfuba**
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**li**/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**tfu**/
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /**ba**/
- 15 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute akhe ligama: /**li**/-/**tfu**/-/**ba**/ = **litfuba**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **nt, tf.**

- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
  - a ntanta
  - b ntunta
  - c emanti
  - d tfuka
  - e tfunuka
  - f litfuba
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

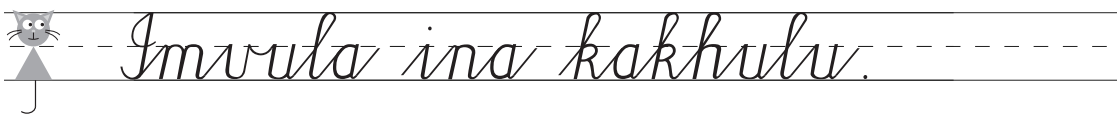
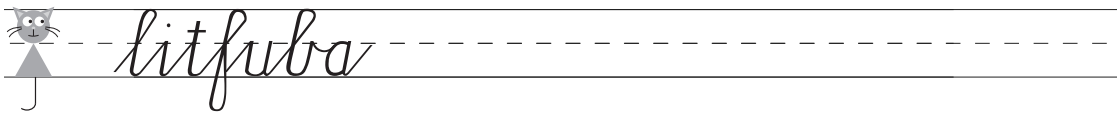
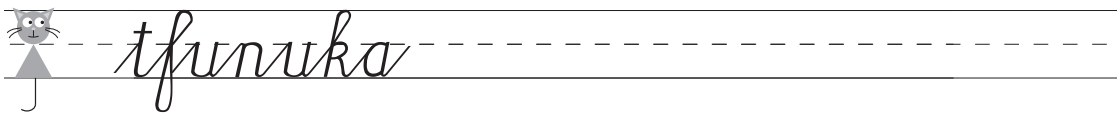
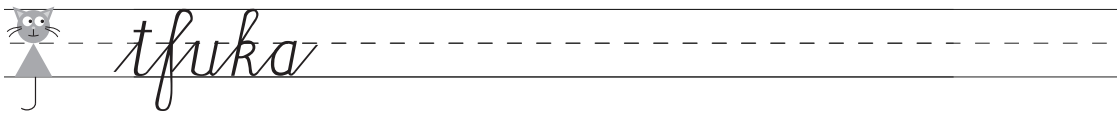
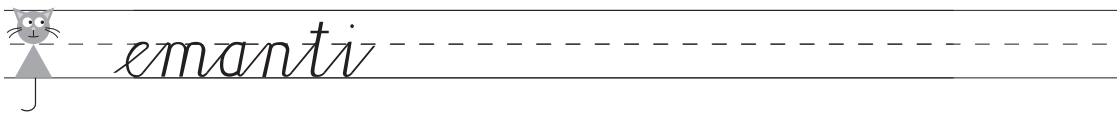
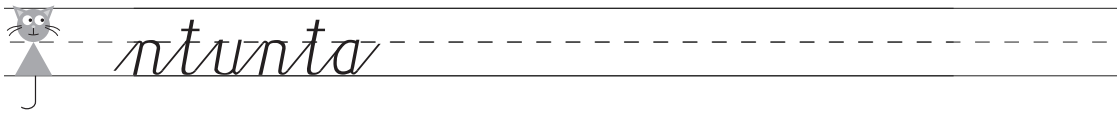
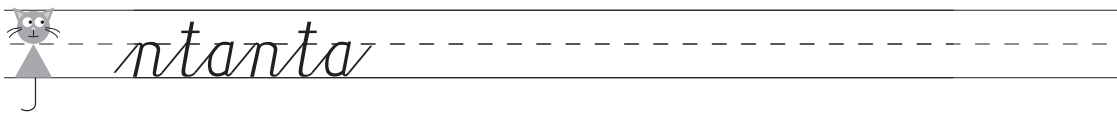
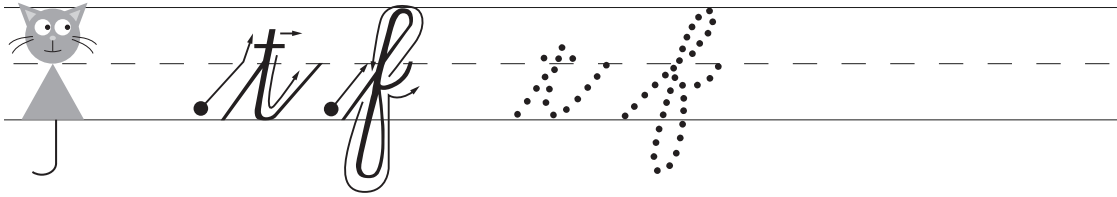
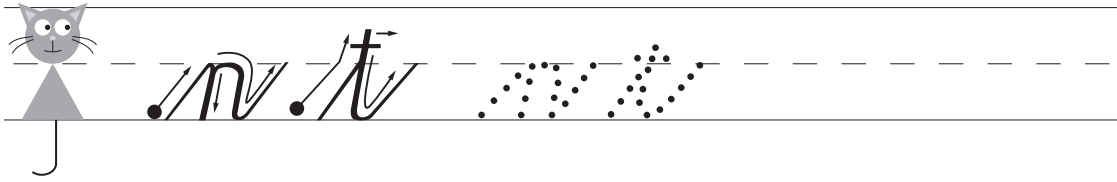


### Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **nt, tf**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele bakopishele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

Umusho: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

**Kushicilela nekwetfula**

**SIHLOKO:** Bhala indzaba leyenteka endzaweni lengakholeki. Sebentisa umcabango lotsite, utakhele sitfombe lesitsite!

**UMSEBENTI: UMSEBENTI:** Bhala indzaba lokungenani lenemisho le-8 letawuba indzaba yeliklasi: Sisebentisa imicabango yetfu!

**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:**

- 1 Ngalesinye sikhatsi... (*sitjele ngendzawo lapho yenteka khona indzaba kanye nebalingisi*)
- 2 Ngalelinye lilanga... (*chaza inkinga*)
- 3 Kwase kwenteka... (*chaza kutsi inkinga icatululeke njani*)
- 4 Ekugcineni... (*ngusiphi sifundvo lesitfolakala kulenzaba?*)

**EMALUNGISELELO:** Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa ngeMsombuluko ebhodini

**KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA UMBHALO (NGIYENTA)**

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule umsebenti wetfu wekugcina lobhaliwe.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi wenta njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe lonesihloko kanye nelusuku.

**BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)**

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Indzawo lengitakhela yona engcodweni**

- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngraphandle kwekutsi kube nemaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

### BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, tjela bafundzi babeke emapeni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani loko lebakubhalako.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi sebakwentile loko, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi loko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Hlanganisa umsebenti webafundzi lebawubhalile ube sencwadzini yeliklasi. Lencwadzi ayibekhona ekhoneni lekufundza kute bafundzi bakwati kuyiifundza.

Indzaba yami: Rapunzel

Kwasukesukela ekhatsi encabeni ehlatsini  
bekukhona inkhosatsana lencane letsinwa ngu  
Rapunzel.

Ngale linge lilanga umtsakati lonelunga wakhiyela  
Rapunzel ekhatsi encabeni. Abefuna kugcina Rapunzel  
kule amgcinu amusha. Kepha kwase kuta inkhosana  
yefika yamsita Rapunzel kuphuma encabeni.  
Ekapheleni bagcina bahlala bonkhe unomphela



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesine



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

#### NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **gcoba, gcoka**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **gcoba, gcoka**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /b/ ne /k/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

#### SIYENTA...

##### INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ntanta, ntunta**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib: **ntanta, ntunta**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

##### INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **gcoba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **umoba, uloba, goba, khoba, gcoka, gceba**

#### UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **umbala**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.  
**sala, fala, vala, bhala, khala, ndlala, tfwala, tjwala**



**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_

**Kufundza ngekuhlanyanya:**

Emaminithi la-15

**Ngemuva kwekufundza****EMASU EKVISISA: KUPHENYA UMBHALO**

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)</b>
Stacey Fru watalwa ngemnyaka we-2007 ejozi, eNingizimu Afrika. Nangabe asesemncane, Stacey bekhala ematsangeni ebatali bakhe uma bamfundzela tincwadzi letinyenti. Bebamkhombisa titfombe letinemibala lemihle njengobe Stacey bekamoyitela futsi ahleke aze agigitseke.	<b>Kungani</b> Stacey bekhaleli ematsangeni ebatali bakhe? Ngifundza kutsi bekhaleli ematsangeni abo ngobe babamfundza tincwadzi takhe.
Ngesikhatsi asakhasa bekhala embikwelishelufu lakhe lelikhulu letincwadzi, advonse akhiphe incwadzi ngayinye ngayinye. Bekatsandza kuphenya emakhasi encwadzi abuke titfombe letinhle. Bekatsandza kufundza ligama ngalinye ngalinye.	<b>Kungani</b> Stacey bekatsandza kuhlala ngembikwelishelufu lakhe? Wo, kute atofundza tincwadzi letinyenti.
Stacey bekacabanga kutsi letincwadzi latifundzako betibhalwe futsi tadwetjwa imifanekiso bantfwana, labanjengaye. Wancuma kutsi ufuna kufanana nabo. Bekafuna kubhala incwadzi yakhe, futsi wakwenta loko.	<b>Yini</b> leyakhutsata Stacey kutsi abhale incwadzi yakhe? Ngifundza kutsi bekacabanga kutsi labanye bantfwana bebatibhala tonkhe letincwadzi letisemashelufini etincwadzi, futsi naye bakafuna kufana nabo.
Ngalelinye lilanga Stacey aneminyaka lesikhombisa, make wakhe wangena ekamelweni laStacey. 'Buka! Likhasi lekugcina lencwadzi yami!' kusho Stacey, aphakamisa likhasi lakhe lekugcina. Make wakhe wabona sitaki semakhasi labesekacedziwe edeskini laStacey. 'Ngifuna kuyishicilela,' kusho Stacey ngekutetsemba, 'khona nalabanye bantfwana batoyifundza!'	<b>Kungani</b> Stacey bekafuna kushicilela incwadzi yakhe? Wo! kute nalabanye bantfwana batoyifundza!
Kulobo busuku batali baStacey bahlala embhedzeni. 'Bewati kutsi Stacey ubhale incwadzi?' kubuta make waStacey. 'Ubhale incwadzi?' kubuta babe wakhe, 'ibitwa ngekutsini?'	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Ibitwa ngekutsiwa <i>Emakati Lanukako (Smelly Cats)</i> utsi ufuna kuyishicilela. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kungenteka yini loko?' make wakhe atibuta.</p>	
<p>Batali baStacey bayifundza incwadzi. Bebangetsembi.</p> <p>'Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi iyoke ishicilelwe yini?' kubuta babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Usesemncane Stacey! Angayishicilela njani incwadzi umuntu loneminyaka lesikhombisa?' make wakhe atibuta.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> batali baStacey bebativa bangetsembi? Wo, ngifundza kutsi bebangetsembi ngobe Stacey bekamncane kakhulu kutsi incwadzi yakhe ingashicilelwa.</p>
<p>Kodwa, bebefuna kusita Stacey kutsi afeze emaphupho akhe. Make waStacey wandlulisela incwadzi yakhe kumhleli longuchwepheshe.</p> <p>Umhleli wafundza ligama ngalinye ngalinye lecwadzi letsi <i>Emakati lanukako</i>.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi kumele ishicilelwe!' kwasho umhleli.</p> <p>Stacey wativa anekutetsemba lokukhulu.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> Stacey bekajabulile? Wo, bekajabulile ngobe bekeva anekutetsemba uma umhleli antjela kutsi incwadzi yakhe kumele ishicilelwe!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni ngesikhatsi <i>Emakati Lanukako</i> asashicilelwe, Stacey wasita ngekuhlela kwetfula incwadzi, kute atokwatisa labanye bantfwana nebatali ngako konkhe ngencwadzi yakhe.</p> <p>'Ngitibhalele mine yonkhe lencwadzi,' kuchaza Stacey etibukelini takhe. 'Ngicabanga kutsi kubalulekile kubo bonkhe bantfwana – ikakhulu bantfwana beMdzabu –bavakalisa luvo lwabo ngekubhala!'</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> Stacey bekafuna kuhlela kwetfula incwadzi yakhe? Ngicabanga kutsi yingobe bekafuna kwatisa labanye bantfu ngencwadzi yakhe, nekuhutsata labanye bantfwana kutsi nabo babhale!</p>
<p>Indlela leyanakwa ngayo incwadzi letsi <i>Emakati Lanukako</i> kwendlula kwetfulwa kwayo. Yamukelwa Litiko Lemfundvo Lesisekelo eNingizimu Afrika, lokwakusho kutsi lencwadzi ingafundwa bantfwana etikolweni!</p> <p>Ngemnyaka we-2015 Stacey watfola umklomelo – weLushicilelo Loluhle Kakhulu Ekutfufukiseni Kukhula Kwemtfwana Lomncane. Batali bakhe bambuka ngeligcabho akhuphuka esiteji ayomukela umklomelo wakhe.</p> <p>'Utiphatsa kahle!' kwasho make wakhe.</p> <p>'Bekungafanele simngabate!' kwasho babe wakhe.</p> <p>'Kumele singaphindze futsi singabate imibono yakhe!' Kuvuma make wakhe.</p> <p>Batali baStacey bebativa banekutetsemba.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> batali baStacey bebagcwele kutigcabha? Kungaba kutsi wabhala yonkhe incwadzi, yabuye yatfola umklomelo!</p>

<b>Umbhalo</b>	<b>Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)</b>
<p>Kusukela abhala <i>Emakati Lanukako</i>, Stacey wachubeka nekubhala tincwadzi tebantwana labanjengaye. Kepha umsebenti wakhe wachubekela ngetulu kwekubhala.</p> <p>Stacey waba ngumsiti webantfu labandzindzako. Waticalela yakhe Inhlango, lesebenta kunikela ngetincwadzi, bongcondvomshini, timphahla nekudla kulabo labanesidzingo.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> Stacey acala Inhlango? Ngifundza kutsi wacala Inhlango kute anikele ngetintfo kulabo labanesidzingo.</p>
<p>Stacey wabuye wasebentisa imphumelelo yakhe ngekuba ngumgugucuteli nesishosovu. Kuloku, uba netinkhulumo latsemba kutsi titofundzisa nibuye tigcugcutele bantwana, labanjengaye.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> Stacey etfula tinkhulumo? Wo! ngifundza lapha kutsi utsemba kutsi tinkhulumo takhe titofundzisa tibuye tigcugcutele labanye bantwana.</p>
<p>Enkhulumeni yekucala yaStacey, wakhutsata emakhulu ebandzisa bakamatekuletjeni. 'Budze abukhulelwa!' kwasho Stacey.</p>	<p><b>Kungani</b> Stacey aba nenkhulumo kubafundzi bakamatekuletjeni? Yingobe bekafuna kubakhutsata kutsi balandzele emaphupho abo.</p>
<b>Imibuto yekulandzelela</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
<p>Bativa njani batali baStacey ngesikhatsi afuna kushicilela incwadzi yakhe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bebativa banekungabata.</li> <li>• Bebangaciniseki kutsi ingabe mncane kakhulu yini kutsi angashicilela incwadzi.</li> <li>• Bebangati kutsi ukhona yini longashicilela incwadzi yakhe.</li> </ul>
<p>Kungani batali baStacey bativa batigcabha ngaye?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe watfolo umklomelo.</li> <li>• Yingobe washicilela incwadzi.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekatiphatsa kahle.</li> </ul>
<b>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</b>	<b>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</b>
<p>Kungani Stacey atjela bafundzi bamatekuletjeni kutsi, 'Budze abukhulelwa'?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yingobe bekafuna kubakhutsata kutsi balandzele emaphupho abo.</li> <li>• Yingobe beketfula inkhulumo yekufundzisa nekukhutsata labanye bantwana labanjengaye.</li> <li>• Yingobe bekamncane kakhulu nekutsi yena walifinyelela liphupho lakhe.</li> <li>• Kutsi Stacey washicilela incwadzi aneminyaka lesikhombisa kukhombisa kutsi budze abukhulelwa. Stacey ufuna kutsi wonkhe umntwana akwati loko!</li> </ul>



## Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

---

**EMACEMBU:** \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-10.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

# Lesihlanu



## Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

### SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
  - shicilela
  - umlungisi maphutsa
  - kukhanya kwemalambu

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umcabango lomuhle uyaphilisa	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango loyingoti ungakukhipha endleleni	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango lojulile ungakwakha	<i>Buka etulu ubeke sandla sakho esihlatsini</i>
Umcabango lomubi ungakubalala, musa kuwulalela!	<i>Phiphitsu ngetandla ubuye uwucoshe</i>

### KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
  - a Evikini lelengcile sifundze indzaba lephatselene...
  - b Leliviki sifundza indzaba lephatselene...
  - c Ngikhetsa kufundza ...ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



## Lwati lwemisindvo neMisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

### Kutfole emagama

Bhala lithebula lelihlanganisa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

<b>l</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>e</b>
<b>dl</b>	<b>ts</b>	<b>hl</b>
<b>b</b>	<b>o</b>	<b>m</b>
<b>ng</b>	<b>mb</b>	<b>nt</b>
<b>u</b>	<b>k</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>gc</b>	<b>tf</b>	<b>gw</b>
<b>s</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>f</b>
<b>ny</b>	<b>mf</b>	<b>sw</b>

#### KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Bonisa ngekwenta yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

#### LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfole nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kulungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kusitana ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodini.

#### LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: \_\_\_\_\_

Ligama/Emagama: \_\_\_\_\_



## Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

### Ngemuva kwekufundza

#### EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

#### SIFINYETO SENDZABA LESIBHALWAKO

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawucabanga ngetincenye letibaluleke kakhulu tetheksthi.
- 2 Sitawuphindza sicabange ngaloko lokulindzeleke kutsi sikufundze kuletheksthi.
- 3 Bhala sifinyeto seluhlaka ebhodini.
- 4 Cela bafundzi basebentise luhlaka kute baphendvule imibuto:
  - a **Letheksthi iphetselene...**(imisho le-2 kuya 3)
  - b **Ngitsandza...**
  - c **Ngicabanga kutsi letheksthi ibhalelwe kufundzisa mine...**
- 5 Chazela bafundzi kutsi akuklindzeleki kutsi basho konkhe lokuphatselene netheksthi – kulindzeleke kutsi bakhetse tincenye letibalulekile.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo sakho. Shano utsi: ***Letheksthi iphatselene*** nentfombatana ligama layo nguStacey Fru. ***Ngiyasitsandza*** lesihloko selibhuku laStacey: *Smelly cats*. ***Ngicabanga kutsi letheksthi yabhalelwa kufundzisa mine*** kutsi ngingasebentisa *umcabango wami kutfole tintfo letinkhulu!*
- 7 Nika bafundzi skhatsi sekucabanga ngetincenye letibaluleke kakhulu tetheksthi.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani kute babelane ngemibono yabo. Cela bafundzi babhale tifynyeto tabo basebentise luhlaka.
- 9 Cela liklasi lingabangi umsindvo, abalalele.
- 10 Cela bafundzi munye – 1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetifynyeto tabo neliklasi.
- 11 Akubekhona sifinyeto seliklasi, Sib.: ***Letheksthi iphatselene*** nentfombatana ligama layo nguStacey Fru lowabhala libhuku lakhe ngalesikhatsi aneminyaka le – ***Siyajabula*** ngalesikhatsi Stacey ahleka ngecutigcabha. ***Sicabanga kutsi letheksthi yabhalelwa kusifundzisa*** kutsi singayisebentisa njani imicabango yetfu emphilweni.



## Kufundza ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

### EMACEMBU: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza – 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 1 wangaLesihlanu**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la – 15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti – 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



## Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
  - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
  - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
  - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsanzako aleliviki?**
  - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
  - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
  - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
  - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
  - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

*Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.*